Mss.
No. 249

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 02198 3157

Gc 977 W36c v.102

ORDERLY BOOKS FOR THE UNITED
STATES LEGION ...

√

REFERENCE

ORDERLY BOOKS FOR THE UNITED STATES LEGION FROM THE UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, NOS. 1 (May 24, 1792 - Nov. 17, 1792); 3 (Apr. 11, 1793 - July 26, 1793); 5 (July 29, 1793 - Nov. 26, 1793); 6 (Apr. 21, 1794 - Sept. 28, 1794).

INTRODUCTION:

Volume One, which follows, contains four orderly books of Wayne's Campaign against the hostile Indians of the Northwest Territory owned by the West Point Military Academy. Unfortunately several of the books (Nos. 2, 4) are missing. However, what is herein included gives one a good picture of the day to day official military life of the United States Army during the period of the Indian Wars. Perhaps not other single source is more important or deals with more facets of the campaign. Military discipline, training, and tactics are the major topics covered - and covered in detail. At times even the commander-in-chief's personal opinions and reactions to given situations are evident. At all times, Wayne's military prowess and expert general- and leadership are foremost.

The original manuscripts seem to have been well preserved. The handwriting is very legible, though, as is usually the case, spellings are often phonetic and punctuation is difficult to justify. Insofar as possible, they have been transcribed word for word and letter for letter. Such typographical errors as are evident as those of the transcriber.

Richard C. Knopf,
November 4, 1954.

- - - - - - -

REFERENCE

<u>DOCKET BOOKS FOR THE LEWIS SERIES FROM THE WORKS OF JOHN W. MOORE</u>

<u>Book 1</u> (May 29, 1792 - Nov. 10, 1793); <u>Book 2</u> (Nov. 11, 1793 - July 26, 1795); <u>Book 3</u> (July 29, 1795 - Nov. 26, 1795); <u>Book 6</u> (Apr. 10, 1798 - Sept. 26, 1798).

<u>INTRODUCTION:</u>

Volume One, which follows, contains four orderly books of Lewis's Chancery system the Danville -nations of the Northwest Territory owned by the New York Military Company. Unfortunately several of the books (Nos. 2, 4) are missing. However, what is herein included gives one a good picture of the duty to any official military life of the Ohio Valley during the period of the Indian Wars. Perhaps not other single source is more important to deal with the real focus of the campaign. Military discipline, training, and weather are the major topics covered - and covered in detail. As this is even the normal--in-depth personal opinions and reactions to events based on civilian. At all times, Wayne's military prowess and superb general- and leadership are evidence.

The original manuscripts seem to have been well preserved. The handwriting is very legible, though, as is usual by the case, spelling and other phonetic and punctuation is difficult to justify. Inasmuch as possible, this has been corrected word for word and letter for letter. Such typographical errors as are evident are those of the transcriber.

Richard D. Moore,
November 1, 1981.

- - - - - - - -

GENERAL WAYNE MANUSCRIPT ORDERLY BOOKS FROM WEST POINT

Ed. Note: These are the orderly books presented by Capt. Richard Whiley of the U. S. Artillery, to the U. S. Military Philosophical Society, January 30, 1808.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

General Anthony Wayne's General Orderly

1792 - 1797

vol. 1

May 24, 1792 to Nov. 17, 1792.

[Index Omitted]

General Orders Philadelphia 24th May 1792

A General Court Martial will sit tomorrow Morning at the Barracks at 10 OClock for the trial of all such prisoners as shall be brought before them -

Capt. Mills president
Lieut. Melcher judge Advocate
Lt. Elliot
Ensigns Divin
Lowry
Payne
Pothemus
} Members

The president of the Court will please to give the Necessary Notifications and orders: and report the proceedings of the Court Martial to Anty Wayne M. Genl. and Commander in Chief of the Legion of the United States -

---

General Orders Philadelphia 26th May 1792

At a General Court Martial held the 25th of May 1792 whereof Capt. Mills is president, James Lewis was tried, charg'd with deserting on the 4th May 1792 -

The Court are of opinion that James Lewis is Guilty of a breach of Article 1st, Section 6th. of the rules and articles of war, and sentence him to receive one hundred lashes on his bare back and be drum'd out of the army with a halter round his neck.

At the same Court Martial was tried Charles Bailey, charged with deserting on the 10th May 1792 - The Court are of opinion that Charles Bailey is Guilty of a breach of article 1st. Sect. 6th of the rules and articles of war; and sentence him to receive one hundred Lashes on his naked back, and be drumm'd out of the army with a halter round his Neck.

The Commander in Chief of the Legion of the United States confirms the foregoing sentences of the General Court Martial, and orders that the full punishment directed to be inflicted on James Lewis, and the first part of the sentence order'd to be inflicted upon Charles Bailey, take place on the parade at Springgarden on the 28th

Allen County Public Library
900 Webster Street
PO Box 2270
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2270

Instant at 8 oClock in front of the Troops who will be paraded for the occasion; The last part of the sentence upon Charles Bailey is remitted and he is to join his corps -

The Court Martial whereof Captn. Mills is president is dissolved.

By order of the Commander in Chief

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp -

General Orders

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 3d. July 1792

Captain Hughes will cause all the regular troops, as well those of the Garrison as the detachments now at this place, to parade in front of Fort Fayette, at eight oClock tomorrow morning, with their arms accoutrements and Cloathing in the most soldierly condition -

Major Craig will furnish twenty four rounds of blank Cartridges pr. Man upon a Return signed by Captain Hughes, for the purpose of celebrating the Seventeenth Anniversary of the Independance of the United States of America -

Capt. Hughes will please to consult with the Commanding Officer of the Militia and make the Necessary arrangements -

General Wayne is confident, that the most perfect harmony and good order will be preserved by the Troops upon this great & Joyfull commemoration as the brightest ornament in the Character of a Soldier, is that of acting well the part of a Citizen-

---

General Orders

Head Quarters Pittsburgh 4th. July 1792

The Contractors will Issue a double allowance of spirits to the Troops to day (being the anniversary of the independance of the United States of America) upon the Return of Captain Hughes -

---

General Orders

Head Quarters Pittsburgh 4th. July 1792

At a General Court Martial held at Fort Washington on the 7th. March 1792 by Order of Lieut Col Commdt. Wilkinson for the trial of Captain Joseph Shaylor, (whereof Major David Zeigler was President)

Charged with absenting himself on the 11th. of February last from an important Post committed to his Command, and for a shamefull violation of Military Propriety in taking along with him a number of the officers and thereby imminently hazarding the safety of the Garrison: for suffering himself to be surprised on the same day, and routed by a party of savages not exceeding half his number; for a breach of orders, and for an uncandid Report to the Lieut. Col. Commandant Wilkinson of the foregoing transactions

March 11th. the Court met pursuant to adjournment, and on due consideration find Capt Shaylor not guilty of the 1st. Charge; on the second charge, altho the

Court have acquitted Capt. Shaylor of the 1st. Charge, VIZ. leaving his Post - Yet they find him guilty of a breach of Military propriety, in taking a majority of the officers out of the Garrison, and no reason offer'd to the Court for so doing; of the 3d charge the Court are of opinion he did suffer himself to be surprized, but acquit him of being routed by a party not exceeding half his number; on the 4th charge they find him not Guilty; of the 5th. and last Guilty; being breached of Sectn. 18th. Article 5th. of the Rules and articles of war; and sentence him to be reprimanded by the secretary of War.

The Commander in Chief, Majr. General Anthony Wayne, after having carefully examin'd and maturely consider'd the charges and evidence produced on the aforesaid tryal, dis-approves of the sentence of the Court Martial, But in consideration of the former meritorious services of Capt. Shaylor, and the distress and anxiety of mind, he must have experienced upon the late unfortunate occasion, The Commander in Chief orders that Capt. Shaylor be liberated from his arrest and return to the Command of his Company -

By Order of the Commander in Chief

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders — Head Quarters Pittsburgh 9th. July 1795 -

Captain Hughes will parade all the Troops belonging to the Garrison of Fort Fayette this evening at Retreat beating, provided with three rounds of blank Cartridges, in order to inter the body of OLee, an Indian Warriour, with the honours of War, who we consider as one one of our departed brothers of the Oneida Nation. the signal will be a gun from the Fort -

---

General Orders — Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 11th. July. 92

The Quarter Master General will deliver Ninety five complete suits of Rifle Uniforms, for the use of Capt. Faulkners Company, together with Ninety five Rifles, and an equal number of pouches and horns, Spears, Tomahawks, scalping knives, canteens and knapsacks, with fifteen tents, for which Capt. Faulkner is to be accountable -

The Quarter Master General will furnish one or two waggons and Teams to convey the clothing, tents &c. to Washington -

Major Clarke will repair immediately to Washington to inspect and Muster the recruits belonging to and inlisted by Capt. Faulkner - taking particular care not to pass any recruit, who does not answer the recruiting instructions; i.e. none but such as are fit and proper for the Rifle Corps, or Infantry -

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders — Head Quarters Pittsburgh 17th. July 1795

The detachment commanded by Major Ashoton will encamp on the ground pointed out

by the Qr. Master Genl. the dragoons will encamp between the monongahela and Stables - Vaults are immediately to be sunk and Shaded, and the springs of water cleared out, for the benifit of the Troops.

Doctr. Carmichael will fix upon a convenient place for an Hospital; the Quarter Master General will furnish as many tents as will be necessary for the purpose

The small pox having made its appearance in the detachment, renders it necessary that all such of the Troops as have not had that distemper, be immediately inoculated Doctor Carmichael will therefore call upon Major Ashton and Lieut. Campbell for a return of the men, with their names, who have not had the small pox, and order them to the Hospital encampment for inoculation, he will also direct Vaults & Shades and cause a camp Guard to be formed out of those intended to be inoculated, and the ablest of the convalescents, in order to prevent them from mixing with the other Troops.

The quarter Master Genl. with furnish wood for the army & waggons to haul [?] facines & brush for the redouts and Camp -

Major Ashton will order a fatigue party, four Sergeants, and 50 privates to parade tomorrow morning at 6 oClock to cut and make facines; the Qr. Master General will direct where they are to be cut -

The Adjutants are to attend at Head Quarters every day at 11 oClock for orders

An orderly Sergeant to wait at Head Quarters daily -

General Orders

Head Quarters Pittsburgh 18th. July 1792

A General Court Martial consisting of seven Officers, Major John Ashton President will sit tomorrow morning at 10 oClock, at Fort Fayette for the trial of all such prisoners as may be brought before them, the parties and evidences to have notice to attend: Lieut. Morris will act as Judge Advocate.

The fatigue party for tomorrow, to consist of the same number of Commissiond Non Commissd, Officers and Soldiers as to day to parade at 6 oClock in the morning; Captain Faulkner to furnish a due proportion upon Major Ashtons order -

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 21st. July 1792

The Commander in Chief will no longer permit the disorderly and unsoldierly Conduct of firing off Rifles Musketts and Pistols in Camp, at the same time it is his wish, that the Troops should at stated days and hours be practised in firing at marks, and in marching and manoeuvring with the utmost celebrity [probably means celerity], and in the manner best adapted to the nature of the services, for which they are at present designd -

Every fair day untill further orders, Major Clark will cause all the Riflemen (not on duty) to practise in firing at marks, between the hours 11 and 12 in the morning at some convenient place -

Major Ashton will cause the detachment under his command to Manoeuvre one hour or two every fair morning, using wooden snappers - which are to be replaced with

flints, before the Troops are dismissed from parade -

Lieut. Miss Campbell will manoevre the cavalry for an hour every clear morning, and occasionally teach them to swim. The arms and Accoutrements of every species of Troops must at all times be in the most perfect and soldierly order, and ready for action at a moments warning: this is to be consider'd as a standing General Order. - Major Craig will call upon Major Ashton for men to work in the laboratory. to be taken from any of the corps now in Camp, that are acquainted with that business - Major Craig will cause twelve thousand blank Musket Cartridges to be made from the powder of the lowest proof, for immediate practise, and he is hereby enjoind to be particularly carefull, that all the musket Cartridges for actual service, be made from the best proof and finest Grain'd powder, each Cartridge to contain one ball & three buck shot at least - he will also cause a quantity to be made of the same best quality of powder, to contain Nine Buck Shot without a ball, this business to be commenced without delay. -

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 24th. July 1795 [?]

At a General Court Martial held on the 19th. Instant, whereof Major Joseph Ashton was president, the following named prisoners were tried, on the respective charges exhibited against them - VIZ David Miller for "desertion" was found Guilty, and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes; Alexander McElannon "for an intention to desert" found guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes. -

Henry Hamilton "charged with Mutiny in an attempt on the life of Ensign Wm. Divin, on the night of the 27th June" found Guilty and sentenced to suffer death. Corpl. Thomas Miller of the 1st United States Regmt. "For disobedience of orders and insulting language to Capt. Hughes," found guilty and sentenced to be reduced to the ranks, and to receive fifty lashes. -

Patrick McCaw of the 1st. Regmt. "for exchanging his Gun with a solider of Another Regiment without leave. - for offering to inlist in the Rifle Corps, and for attempting to desert" Found guilty of the 2d part of the charge and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes -

The Commander in Chief confirms the foregoing sentences of the General Court Martial and orders that the punishment to which David Miller and Alexander McElannan, are sentenced take place tomorrow morning at eight oClock in front of the parade -

The Court having recommended Thomas Miller as an object of clemency; the commander in chief remits the last part of the sentence, and orders him to be released from confinement, and to be reduced to the ranks, and to do garrison duty under Capt. Hughes -

The Commander in chief mitigates the punishment order'd to be inflicted upon Patrick McCaw - so as to receive fifty lashes - in place of one hundred, on the parade in Fort Fayette at 8 oClock tomorrow Morning -

Ensign Reasin Beal is appointed Quarter Master to the Rifle Corps commanded by Major John Clark, and is to be consider'd and obey'd as such - The fatigue and Guards the same as yesterday - Major Ashton & Lieut. Campbell will immediately make out a list of the names of the deserters from the Detachments and Troop of Dragoons,

together with a description of their persons, and late place of abode, and the corps to which they respectively belong - ready to be forwarded by post to the Secretary of war, to the end that they may be secured and punished agreably to their demerits, for Cowardly, and basely abandoning their brave comrades and brother Soldiers -

By Order

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders

Head Quarters Pittsburgh 29th. July 1792

The detachment of Riflemen belonging to Capt. Springers Company, under the command of Ens Steele, are to be in readiness to march tomorrow morning at 8 oClock, with ten days for one hundred rounds - Ens. Steele will call at Head Quarters for orders -

Each Corps will furnish a fatigue party to cut wood for their own use, The Qr. M. General will furnish Teams to haul it. The men belonging to Capt. Sparks's Rifle Company will join & do duty with Capt. Faulkners -

The fatigue for the redoubt the same as yesterday -

by order

General Orders

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 30th July 1792

At a General Court Martial held at Fort Washington, beginning on the 8th and ending on the 11th June 1792 - whereof Capt. M. Ford was president, for the trial of Captn. John Platt [?] of the 2d. United States Regiment, charged "with a long course of for being drunk on the evening of the 6th. Instant and for a Conduct unbecoming an officer and a gentleman"

After maturely considering the evidence in the case of Capt. Platt, [Pratt?], with his remarks thereon, and his defence, the Court is of opinion that Capt. Platt is Guilty of the charge exhibited against him, being a breach of section 13th. article 5th. & 20th. of the Appendix of the rules and Articles Of War, and Sentence that Capt. John Platt be casheired. It is with unexpressable concern that the Commander in Cheif of the Army of the United States, finds himself called upon to approve or disapprove, of a Sentince of a General Court Martial, founded upon charges so disgracefull to the Character of an Officer and a Gentleman as those of which Captain Platt has beendeclared Guilty: But as it is his duty, so it is the determined resolution of Major Genl. Wayne not to permit such unworthy conduct to pass with impunity.

The Commander in Cheif therefore Approves of the Sentence of the General Court Martial whereof Captain Mahlon Ford was president by wich Captain John Platt was cashiered; and he is dismissed the Service of the United States accordingly, Captain Surcomb Howe, is appointed to the command of the Company late Platts. -

---

General Orders

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 1st Augt. 1792

A General and particular return of all the Troops at this place, for the Month of July - Artillery Cavalry & Infantry must be made out and delivered at Head

Quarters tomorrow at 12 O'Clock - Major Ashton, will direct a proper Military digest of the Whole -

The Forage fatigue is to be furnished from the Dragoons (whose Duty it is in all Armies) upon the Requisition of the Quarter Master General. -

Lieutenant Smith not having completed his quota of Recruits, is order'd to repair to the recruiting rendezvous - and call upon Captain Springer for instructions without one Moments delay -

Henery DeButts
Aid de Camp

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 2nd Augt. 1792

The Army will parrade on Saturday the 4th. Instant, at ten OClock in the Morning in the most soldierly order, to attend the Execution of Henery Hamilton, now under sentence of Death. -

Major Asheton will give the Necessary orders - the guards, are not to be relieved that Day, untill after parade,

The prisoner is to be immediately informed of his approaching fate, to the end that he may be prepared for that awfull change.

The Officers commanding detachments of Troops on their march for this place, when they arive at Bedford are to drew three days rations, to last them to Captain Websters on the old Pensylvania road, wich is the rout that the Troops are in future to take as it saves one days march between Bedford and Pittsburgh. -

Henery DeButts
Aid de Camp

By His Excellency Anthony Wayne Esquire Major General and Commander in Chief of the Army of the United States of America -

To Joseph Ashton Esquire Major of the First Sub Legion Greeting -

Whereas Henery Hamilton a Soldier belonging to the first Sub Legion was tried by a General Court Martial held at Pittsburgh on the 19th July 1792 (wherof Major Joseph Asheton was president) for the Mutiny in an Atterpt upon the life of Ensign Wm. Divan, of wich charge he was Found Guilty and Sentenced to Suffer Death under the 5th Article, Section 2nd. of the rules and Articles of war -

In pursuance of which sentence, and as an Awfull example of the fatal consequence attending a crime of so deep a die, a Soldier who lifts his arm against his Officer ought not to be permitted to live -

You will therefore on Saturday the fourth Instant between the hours of 11 & 12 OClock AM cause the said Henery Hamilton to be hanged by the neck untill he is dead; and for wich this shall be your warrent -

Given under my hand and seal at Pittsburgh this 3d day of August in the Year of our Lord 1792 -

Witness
Henery DeButts
aid de Camp.

By his Excellency Anthony Wayne Esquire Major General and Commander in Chief of the Army of the United States of America -

To Joseph Asheton Esquire Major of the first Sub Legion Greeting.

Whereas by my warrant of the third Instant you where commanded between the hours of 11 and 12 OClock of this day, to cause Henery Hamilton, to suffer death agreeable to the sentence passed upon him by a General Court Martial on the 19th. July 1792.

After Mature deliberation and much difficulty in his own mind, and by the earnest solicitation of Ensign Diven (the injured person) -

The Commander in Chief has thought proper to extend Mercy to the said Henery Hamilton, from a Sincere hope and confidence that as this is the first - so it will be the last Instance in wich he will have occasion to pass sentence of death upon any soldier belonging to the american Legion, for a crime the most dangerous in its consequences and the least susceptable of pardon of any known in the Rules and Articles of war -

You will therfore liberate the said Henery Hamilton who is herby pardoned, and ordered to his duty - for wich this shall be your Warrant -

Given under my hand and seal at Pittsburgh this 4th day of August 1792

Witness

Henery DeButts
aid de Camp

General Orders

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Augt. 6th. 1792

At the request of the Contractors Ensign Reason Reall, Quarter Master of Major Clarkes Battalion, will attend at the issueing store, every day that the Troops draw provision in order to examine whether it is of proper quality - previously to its being issued to the respective Corps.

Ensign Robert Hunter, will descend the Ohio River to morrow Morning with the Detachment of Troops belonging to Captain William Kerseys Company, He will draw fifteen days complet rations exclusive of that drawn this Morning, with twenty four rounds of Amunition p. Man, and will call at Head Quarters for further orders at five OClock in the Morning -

---

General Orders

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 8th Augt 1792

The Troops are to be completed to twenty four rounds of Ammunition pr Man, immediatly The Guards must load upon taking post - and every day (after being relieved) they will discharge their arms at Marks, between the hours of 11 & 12 OClock, under the Inspection of the Officer of the Camp Guard, Major Clarke will fix upon some convenient place for the purpose -

The Officers and Soldiers (not on duty) must remaine in Camp, and Garrison with their respective corps from retreat beating untill after Guard Mounting next morning, this to be considered as a standing order, -

Major Craig will cause six thousand Blank Cartridges to be Filled with the lowest proof powder For the purpose of Menoeuvring -

A General Court Martial will sett to morrow Morning at 10 OClock in the Garrison for the trial of all such prisoners as may be brought before them, to consist of five Members - Captain Hughes President, Lieut Morris, Judge Advocate -

---

General Orders
Parole: America
C Sign: Zauga

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 9th Augt. 1792

Desertions having became very prevalent among the Troops at this place particularly upon the least appearance or rather apprehension of Danger that some men (for they are unworthy of the name of Soldiers) have so lost in every sence of honor and duty as to desert their posts, as Sentries by wich treacherous, base and cowardly conduct, the lives and Saftey of their brave Companions, and worthy citizens, where committed to Savage fury-

The Commander in Chief therfore determined to put a Stop to such a banefull practice, by the most examplary punishment, as well as by liberal rewards, and herby promises to every citizen, or Soldier, the Sum of ten dollars, for each and every deserter, that may be apprehended and brought to this place with reasonable costs -

The Commander in Chief promises A reward of ten dollars to any Soldier, who will discover an intention of desertion in any other soldier or soldiers - to the end that such soldier or soldiers, may be secured and punished agreeably to the rules and Articles of War. -

Henery DeButts
Aid de Camp

Parole Camden
C Sign Hativa

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 11th Augt. 1792

At a General Court Martial held at Fort LaFayette on the 9th. Instant wherof Captain Hughes, was President -

Morgan Woods, a soldier belonging to Captain William Faulkners Company of Riflemen was tried upon a charge of Desertion, found Guilty and sentenced to receive 50 Lashes -

At the Same Court George Dennison was tried for Stealing money from Ensign William Payne, but for want of proof was acquitted of the Charge -

At the same Court Timothy Conner was tried for Desertion, was found Guilty and Sentenced to receive one hundred Lashes. -

At the same Cour Christian Han was tried for Desertion and found Guilty, but from the Character given him by Captain Stake and Lieut. Mess Campbell of the Dragoons as well as from Mitigating circumstances the Court recommend him for pardon -

The Commander in Chief approves of the foregoing sentences of the Court Martial wherof Captain Thomas Hughes is president, and directs that the punishment ordered to be inflicted upon Morgan Wood and Timothy Conner take place to morrow morning at 8 OClock in front of the Grand parade -

George Dennison and Christian Hahn are to be liberated and to return to their duty in their respective Corps.

Henery DeButts
Aid de Camp

Regulation for forage, Stationary and Wood to be furnished the Troops in the Service of the United States -

The rations of Hay to be regulated by the facitily or practicability of obtaining it - not to be less than fourteen pounds, nor more than eighteen pounds, In the former case the oats to be twelve quarts; or eight quarts of corn, in the latter ten quarts or seven quarts of Corn, if no hay or substitute to be had then the allowance of Graine to be increased -

The allowance of Stationary, paper to the Troops to be as follows,

each Company, one quire pr Month,
each Adjutant, one quire pr Month
each Quarter Master one quire pr Month

The Hospital as occasion may requier, the Senior Surgeon to draw, and be accountable for his draft, one box of wafers, and ten quills to every two quiers of paper Delivered as above stated -

Allowances for Courts Martial to be issued on the returns of the Judge advocate and signed by the President

Extra allowances to be issued on the orders of the commandants of the Garrison only. -

Company and orderly books, to be returned for by the respective quarter Masters of Regiments, to be signed by Commanding Officers, and Counter-signed by commandant of the post -

Henery DeButts
Aid De Camp

Parole Desertion
C Sign Death

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 12th. Augt. 1792

At a General Court Martial held at Fort Fayette on the 9th Instant, wherof Captain Hughes is President, -

Hugh M Lauglin a Soldier belonging to the Legion of the United States, was tried "for desertion & for stealing a horse from the widow Duncan," and found Guilty of both charges and sentenced to suffer death, under the 1st. & 5th Articles of 6th and 18th Sections of the Rules and articles of War,

The Commander in Chief being deeply impresed with the heinousness of the Crimes, of which the Prisoner was found Guilty - and being fully convinced that short of the most examplary punishment, can put a Stop to crimes of this nature, he is therfore determined that the sentence of the Court Martial shall be carried into full and speedy execution, in order to produce a conviction to the mind of every Soldier, that Desertion shall no longer pass with impunity, It is a crime, wich at once discovers a base mind, and cowardly heart, nor ought such wretches and imposters be permitted, to assocate or exist among brave and worthy Soldiers -

The Commander in Chief therfore confirms the foregoing sentence of the General Court Martial, and directs it to take place tomorrow morning between the hours of Eight and nine OClock -

The whole army will parade with their arms and accoutrements in the most Soldierly order to attend the execution of said Hugh M Laughlin, who is to be hanged by the neck untill he is dead.

Major Clarke will give the necessary orders: -

Henry DeButts
aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole Camden
C Sign Viana

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 13th Augt 1792

The Respective Corps are to be furnished with with twenty four rounds of blank Cartridges to Morrow Morning at 8 OClock for the purpose of Manecuvring and the Cartridges now in their possession to be carefully taken out of the Cartridges boxes and secured - ready to be replaced after the firing ceases.

The Officers will be furnished with a Copy of the intend Manoeuvres of the day -

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole, Fontenoy
C Sign, Ramilies

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Augt. 14h. 1792

The Army will parade to morrow morning at 8 OClock, for the same purpose as intended this day, had the morning been fair, the Commanding Officers of Artillery will prepare twenty four wads of Blank Cartridges for each of the Howets, that will be in readiness for service, the Officers will receive their orders on parade -

The Court Martial wherof Captain Thomas Hughes was President is Disolved -

Henery DeButts
aid de Camp

Parole Geneva
C Sign Quebec

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Augt 16th. 1792

The Commander in Chief feels a pleasure in expresing his Approbation of the conduct of the Officers & Soldiers in the Manoeuvurs of yesterday, wich affords a happy presage of Victory in the first real action with the Indians - from the United efforts and Emulation of the Artillery, Cavalry, Infantry and Rifle Corps of the American Legion, he therfore Earnestly recommends, the most assiduous attention in the Officers to the Manoeuvring and perfecting the Troops for the service for which they are intended and whilst they pay due attention to Men and discipline he wishes to impress on the minds of the Officers that the health and Compact of the Soldiers are objects of the first consideration - in wich both duty and humanity Unite, he therfore wishes them to examine, and report to him the Situation and state of the Sick of their respective Corps - Doctr. Carmichall will please to report what are if any Medicine or Stores are wanting for the use of the Hospital -

Henery De Butts
Aid de Camp

Order of March

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Augt. 15th. 1792

The Army will March in one Column by the Center in half platoons, flanked by Ensign Lees Rifle Men, one half on the Right, the other on the left Column, wich

is to be proceded by a Van Guard two hundred yards in front, the Dragoons will be formed into eight squads Four with the Colum i e, one in front between the Head of the Column and Pioners - one on each Flank between the Rifle Flankers and Colum and one in the rear - two pices of Artillery will move at the head of the Colum -

Lieut. Prices Infantry with the other Four Squads of Dragoons and one piece of Artillery will form the reserve, and move two hundred yards in the rear of the Colum- always preserving that distance, the dragoons will march in front flanks and rear as directed for those with the Column the peice of Artillery between the Infantry and rear Squad of Dragoons -

In case of an Attack in front, the Column will display upon beating the retreat the Dragoons will wheel to the right and left and form in the rear of the line - the front Guard and Flankers will also fall back and form in the rear, the artillery will take post on the right and left of the line, the pioners will throw up a Fletch', to cover them, -

In case of an attack in Front and right Flanks(the left being coverd by the River the head of the Column will stand fast, the left will form to the left fronting up the River, the right wheell by platoons to the right in which posture they will be ready for action -

The Flankers and Van Guard must sustain the force of the Enemies fire untill called in by beating the Retreat - the horse will form in the rear of the line of the front and right flank, one peice of Artillery on the Front, the other to the right of the right Flank -

On beating the General the firing will commence from the line and will cease upon beating the retreat - the Officers will take care that the Men form in open order and level well. -

Should the Infantry or horse be ordered to charge they must be very carefull not to do any injury or pursue one foot further upon the signal of retreat. -

The Troops must preserve the utmost order and Coolness - The reserve will halt upon hearing the first fire & wait eventual orders. - the savages ceasing to resist are to be spared and no insult or injury offered them a Gun from the Fort will be the Signal for moving forward -

Henery DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole Havannah
C Sign Richmond

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Augt. 18th 92

Captain Moses Porter will take charge of the Artillery Armourers and Artillery Officers -

Major Craig will issue ordanance, arms and Ammunition and the necessary stores, upon the order of the Commanding officer of Artillery for the time being .

Henery DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole Jersey
C Sign Parma

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh augt 19th. 1792

All the Sick in Camp must be sent to the Hospital, provision for the Sick and Hospital Stores and tents, are to be issued upon the orders of Doctor Carmichael who will inquire for two industrious humane and honest Matrons to assist in nursing and cooking for the Sick as their wages will be eight dollars pr Month, every care and attention will be expected from them, if upon trial they do not fully answer this Character, they will be immediately dismissed -

The Troops are to be furnished with twenty Four rounds of blank Cartridges tomorrow morning for the purpose of practising and accustoming them to load and to the noise of their own Musketts.

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

Parole Keys
C Sign OSucgo

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 20th Augt 1792

Henery DeButts
aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole Lisle
C Sign Namue

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Augt 23d. 1792

A General Court Martial consisting of seven members, will set tomorrow morning at ten OClock at Fort Fayette for the trial of all such Prisoners as may be brought before them upon certain charges to be exhibited.

Captain John Stake President
Lieut. L. Morris Judge Advocate

Henery DeButts
aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole Mons
C Sign Madross

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 24th Augt 1792

The Guards are to be augmented tomorrow morning at 8 OClock to one Captain of the day, one Lieut. two Ensigns, four Sergants, four Corporals, one drum and Fife and Seventy two privates to be disposed of as follows VIZ 1st. for Camp Guard, one Lieut two Sergants, two Corporls one Drum and Fife and thirty privates. - 2nd. for Eyers Hill redoubt one Ensign, one Sergant, one Corporal and twenty one privates - 3d. For Grants hill redoubt, one Ensign, one Sergant, one Corporal and twenty one privates, Ensign William Diven will act as Adjutant to the Troops in Camp, and Ensign Samuel Drake will act as Quarter Master to the Infantry and Artillery untill further orders.

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole Norman
C Sign London

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Augt 25th. 1792

The Officer of the day will inspect the firing of the Guards (who by a former order were directed to discharge their pieces at Marks when releived) and will award as a bounty one Gill of Whiskey to the best shot, or marksman, and a half Gill to the Second best of the Infantry and a like quantity to the first and Second best of the Rifle Men -

Provided always that should the Infantrys shott be better than those of the Rifle - then the Riflemen, shall forfeit any claim to bounty for that days practice.

The Contractor will issue the said bounty as extra rations of Whiskey on the certificate and order of the Officer of the day for the time being-

Captain Stake will in future furnish a Corporal and Six Dragoons, to patrole along the beach of the Monongahela and the Allegany Rivers, in such maner as the Officer of the day shall direct - they will mount this evening at sun set - No Non Commissioned Officer or Soldier shall pass the Sentries out of Camp or cross the River without a written permit from head quarters, or the Officer of the day who will countersign the permit of any Commisoned Officer -

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole Oxford
C Sign Malta

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 26th Augt 1792

The Legion will parade on tuesday morning at 6 OClock for the purpopose of Manoeuvring with blank Cartridges. Those detachments that have all ready been furnished with twenty four rounds will be supplied - Captain Porter will direct a like number For each Howitz's fit for service -

The Artillery, Dragoons, and Rifle Corps will be equaly divided upon the Flanks of the Infantry - part of the Garrison under Captain Hughes and Lieut. Prices detachment will form the reserve -

Major Clarke will take charge of the Rifle Corps and Captain Smith of the Infantry -

Henery DeButts
aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole Paramus
C Sign Lawrens

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Augt. 27th. 1792

The Officer commanding detachments who have not made particular upon their arrival at this place to the Commander in Cheif - will immediately make them agreeably to their instructions.

The Morning Reports of the respective Corps, are to be made regularly to Adjutant Diven, every morning by 8 OClock unless prevented by some extraordinary

Occasion, such as will occur tomorow when the Guards will not be relieved, untill the Legion returns to the parade after Manoeuvring -

Henery DeButts
aid de Camp

Head quarters
Pittsburgh Augt. 28th. 1792

Morning Manoeuvres

The Legion will be formed upon parade in front of the Camp - The Artillery, Cavalry and Rifle Corps equally divided upon the flanks - Captain Ha hee who is to form the Van Guard will be on the Right wing between the Artillery and Cavalry on the left.

After the Commander in Cheif has passed from the right to the left of the Legion in review, the Legion will be formed in two Columns, the first and eight platoons in front, one half of the Artillery and Cavalry of the right and van Guard in Front of each Column,

And one of the Artillery and Cavalry of the left and Reserve in the rear, the Rifle Corps equaly divided on the right and left of the whole.

Upon the signal for marching which will be a gun from Fort Fayette the Columns will wheel to the Left and march thro' the town by different but paralel Streets - the Rifle Corps will trail arms on the flanks, the right next the River, and along the fact of Eyers hill that on the left round the point of Grants hill - and thence along the summit in front of the Rifle Camp,

The right Column will march along the road between Mr. Maries and the Stables - the left Column along the road in the rear of the Rifle Camp always moving so as to have the heads of Columns equaly advanced -

When they arrive in the open Ground two hundred yards below the Redoubt they will halt - so as to leave ground sufficient for them to form in open order The Rifle Corps will also halt.

Upon the signal which will be three Cannon shot - the Rifle Corps will move with celerity right and left so as to embrace as it where the Enemy in front between the right and left wings - Commanding and keeping up a running fire, up Eyrs and Grants hills - the Van Guard will at the same time advance in front open order Keeping up a Constant running fire, untill the Signal of retreat, when they will fall back, firing inclining to the right and left of the Columns - where they will take post in line whilst this manoeuvre is performing the Cavalry in front will wheel to the right and left and form in the Rear of their respective Columns - leaving room for the Artillery, as soon as the Van Guard have gained their position on the right and left of Columns, The Artillery will commence firing which will be the signal for the Infantry to form firing by platoons as they come in line and keeping it up untill the signal for ceasing fire, which will be the retreat, when the Columns are again to be formed - this will be the signal for the reserve to advance thro the _____ [blank space] & form in front in open order so as to cover the whole space to the extent of the Wings - upon beating the turkish march they run forward with trailed Arms and commence and Keep up a running fire advancing, the Cavalry will then advance to the Charge upon the several, pushing forward loud huzza's untill they gain on the first open ground towards Mount pleasant, - where the reserve will also halt and wait the arrival of the Columns - the Rifle Corps will also incline from the right and left towards that mount, and when they gain the open ground will cease firing -

---

Parole Scott
C Sign Johnson

After Orders

It having been represented from Ensign Beall that the flour as issued to the troops is not fit for use A Court of enquiry is immediately to Inspect and report to the Commander in Chief -

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

Parole Rutledge
C Sign Haizard

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Augt. 29th. 1792

The Corps of Artillery will in future furnish all the men wanted in the Laboratory, anf for the present, one sergant one Corporal and thirteen privates as a Standing fatigue -

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole [illegible]wart
C Sign [illegible]dwin

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Augt 30th 1792

The Commander in Cheif requests every Officer in the most pointed manner - to give every possible attention to the discipline of the Troops - and perfect themselves and men in every Manoeuvre suited tb the service in which they may probably soon be called to Act - and particularly to practice the Soldiery to move and lead with exactness and celerity, and in the most open order and to level Well -

For which purpose the Officers Commanding Companies and Detachments will exercise their men between the respective hours of parade, by which Means the Commander in Cheif will be enabled to judge of the Industry of the Officers, by the improvement in excersise and Manoeuvre of the respective Corps -

At the same time, that the most punctual compliance with this order is expected, The Commander in Cheif neither wishes, or intends to deprive the Officers from participating in every rational amusement that Pittsburgh affords so as not to interfere with their Duty in Camp -

Henery DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole Hampshire
C Sign Georgia

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Augt 31st. 92

At a General Court Martial began the 24th of August 1792 and held by adjournment untill the 30th. Inst both days inclusive whereof Captain John Stake was president, the followin prisiners were brought before the said Court and tried VIZ Nathan Weekly and Hugh Roate were tried for Desertion and found Guilty but from a Variety of Mitigating Circumstances the Court sentence Hugh Roate to do the drudgery of the Camp for two Weeks and Nathan Weekley for one -

George Shaffer, Reuben Allen & Fredrick Faye, charged for Desertion and found Guilty and Sentenced by the Court - Geo. Shaffer and Reuben Allen to receive one hundred lashes each, and Fredrick Faye, in consideration of having been Deluded by the other two to receive fifty lashes

James Watts charged with an intention to desert was aquitted

John Langsmraith charged with Desertion, the Court from certain circumstances only sentence him to do the Drudgery of the Camp for two weeks, for disobedience of orders

John McElery, sentenced by the Court to do the drudgery of the Camp for two Weeks, for absenting himself without leave Jeremiah Clarkson for leaving Camp without permission and getting drunk found Guilty and sentenced to receive twenty Lashes and to do the drudgery of the Camp for Eight days Joshua Reynolds charged with an intention to Desert was found Guilty and Sentenced to be reduced to the ranks, to receive 50 Lashes and such stoppages from his pay as shall reward John Crary agreably to General orders. James Sullivan Charged with Desertion found Guilt and sentenced to receive fifty lashes, and to be put under such stoppages of his pay as shall reward the Captors agreeably to General Orders -

Hugh Merony and Daniel Murphy charged with Desertion found Guilty and Sentenced to receive One hundred lashes each, and to be put under such stoppages of pay as may be deemed Necessary for the purpose in manner before mentioned, - Wm. Bailey charged with Desertion found Guilty, and Sentenced to receive one hundred lashes, and to put under stoppages of pay for the purpose and in like Manner before Mentioned, Jacob Bunkhead & Joseph Kennaid were Acquited by the court for want of evidence - Samuel Lindsey charged with Desertion, but from the favourable representation of Lieut. Turner and other mitigating Circumstances the Court sentence him to do the Drudgery of the Camp for one week. James Reiley of Ensign Hunters Detachment, charged found Guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes, John Muncey and William Robertson of Captain Mills Detachment Charged with Desertion, found Guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred Lashes.

The Commander in Chief confirms all and every the foregoing sentences of the General Court Martial and orders that the Corporal Punishments shall take place upon the Grand parade tomorrow morning at 8 OClock in presence of the Legion, those who are sentenced to do the drudgery of the Camp and to be constantly employd in its Most Moral offices during the time for wich they are respectfully sentenced; those who have been Acquitted are to be liberated and join their respective Corps,

Henry DeButts
Aid De Camp

General Orders
Parole South

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 1st Sept. 1792
C Sign, Maine

At a General Court Martial began the 24th. August 1792 and held by adjournment until the 30th. of the same month, both days inclusive, wherof Captain John Stake was president, the following prisoners were tried for Desertion, VIZ Jacob Hollen of Captain Cookes Company of Riflemen charged with frequent Desertion and found Guilty. - The Court being informed from Good Authority that the Character of the prisoner is notoriously villinous, do sentence the said Jacob Hollen to suffer Death, under the articles of war respecting Desertion . -

Charles Jordan, charged with [illegible] suffer Death for a repeated Violation of the 1st Article 6th Section of the rules and Articles of War. John Elias (alias) Ebbert, charged with repeated Desertion, The Court are of Opinion the prisoner should suffer Death, for the high crimes of which he is found Guilty, and do sentence him accordingly under the 1st Article 6th Section of the rules and articles of war. - Samuel Rivers (alias) Reid, charged with Desertion and found Guilty - the Court Knowing that the prisoner has repeatedly Deserted, the Service of the United States, and that his Character is notoriously bad do Sentence him to suffer death, under the 1st Article 6th Section of the rules and Articles of War.

George Russells (an old Offender) brought before the same Court and tried for Desertion found Guilty and sentenced under the Articles of war relative to Desertion, to have his head and eye brows shaved to be branded in the forehead with the Letter D; to receive one hundred lashes, and to act as executioner to any Criminals may be punished with Death -

Its with inexpressible Anxiety, paine & regret that the Commander in Chief finds himself under the indispensible Necessity of Confirming sentences of Death solemnly passed upon so many Unhappy Men, altho they have been found Guilty of the Henious Crime of Repeated Desertion, by an impartial General Court Martial after the most fair, and Candid hearing and trial -

It thefore becomes the painfull duty of the Commander in Chief to Confirm the foregoing sentences of Death passed upon Jacob Hollam, Charles Jordan, John Elias (alias) Ebbert, and Samuel Rivers (alias) Reed by the General Court Martial, wherof Capt. John Stake was president the said sentence is herby Confirmed accordingly, and the Commander in Chief orders and directs that the said Jacob Hollam, Charles Jordan, John Elias (alias) Ebbert, and Samuel Rivers (alias) Reid be shot to Death tomorrow morning, between the hours of Eight and ten OClock in from of the Legion as an Awfull example of the crime of Desertion.

The whole of the Troops will appear on parade with their Arms Cloathing and Accoutrements in the best and most soldierly Order. -

The Officers of the day for to morrow will call at Head Quarters at 7 OClock in the Morning further orders.

The Commander in Cheif Confirms the foregoing sentence of the General Court Martial passed upon George Russell, and orders that he be shaved, branded and punished this evening, between the hours of Six & seven OClock agreeably to the ofregoing Sentence.

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

General Orders
Parole Massachusetts
C Sign North

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 2d Sepr. 1792

The General Court Martial wherof Captain John Stake was president is dissolved.

An other General Court Martial will set tomorrow Morning at 10 OClock in Fort Fayette to consist of seven Members Captain John Mills president. Lieut. States Morris Judge Advocate For the trial of Lieut. Nathaniel Huston of Major Clarks Rifle Battalion "who is now in Arrest" for disobedience of orders, and Conduct unbecoming the Character of an Officer and a Gentleman while on parade on the evening

of the 28th. Ulto. and for the trial of all such other prisoners as may be brought before them, the parties and evidences to have notice to attend.

A Fatigue party will parade at 6. OClock for providing wood, two noncommissioned Subaltern, four Sergants, four Corporals, and 60 privates to be taken in proportion to the Numbers in each Corps (except the Artillery) a Detachment of Rifle men and a Severing party to consist of one Subaltern two Sergants, two Corporals and thirty privates will parade at the same time.

Henry DeButts
Aid de Camp

In pursuance of the Orders of the Secretary of war & by virtue of the powers and Authority vested in me by the president of the United States the following shall be the Arangment of the Officers of the four Sub Legions, in the Army of the United States -

The 1st Sub Legion

Majors John F Hamtranck - Richd. Call. - Erhurious Beatty
Captains of Artillery, Mahlon Ford
Captains of Dragoons, Jedediah Rogers -
Captains of Infantry
Ballard Smith
Thomas Doyle
John Pratt
William Kersey
William Peters
Jacob Kingsbury
Thomas Martin

Captains of Rifle Men
John Armstrong
Thomas Pasteur
Thomas Lewis
John Cummins

The 2nd Sub Legion

Majors David Strong, John Smith, Joseph Asheton
Captain of Artillery John Peirce
Captain of Dragoons John Stake
Captains of Infantry
Richard Brooke Roberts
Thomas Hughes
Thomas Hunt
John Mills
John H. Buell
Jonathan Cass
Thomas H Cushing
Jonathan Haskell

Captains of Rifle Men
Joseph Shaylor
Bezahel Howe
William Preston
John Cooke

The Third Sub Legion -

Majors Henry Gather, John Clarke & George M. Bedinger
Captain of Artillery, Moses Porter
Captain of Dragoons Henry Boyer
Captains of Infantry

John Jeffers } transferd from 1st -
Abner Prior }
Nicholas Hannah
Zebulon Pike
Isach Guion
John Heath
Joseph Ken
William Lewis

Captains of Rifle Men

William Faulkner
Howell Lewis
Richard Sparks
Uriah Springer

The Fourth Sub Legion -

Majors Alexander Trueman Tjos. Butler & Wm. McMahon -
Captain of Artillery, Daniel McLeane
Captain of Dragoons William Winston
Captain of Infantry

Daniel Bradley, transferd from the 2d.
Henry Carbery
William Buchannan
Jacob Slough
William Eaton
Richard Surcomb Howe transfered from the 2d late Well's

Captains of Rifle Men

Edward Butler
James Stephenson
Alexander Gibson
John Crawford

Should difficulty arise respecting Rank, the following principles are to Govern Viz The officers now in service of the same Grade and of Original Appointments, are to take rank from the several resolves and acts of Congress Viz.

"The resolve of the 7th of April 1785
Captains Burbeck & Savage 21st October 1786
The act of the 30th of April 1790
The Act of the 3d of March 1791
The act of the 5th of March 1792

Its to be understood, that the Levy Officers, raised for Six Months by Virtue of the Act of the 3d of March 1791 are in the same predicament as Lieutenant Col. Harmers Militia Corps in the Year 1784, and the troops who were raised under the Act of Congress of the 21st of October 1786 and disbanded by the resolve of the 9th of April 1787 - that is - the said six Months Service cannot reverse the relative rank of the late War, But when the Short Services come into competion with Officers who have never before been in service, then it will give a preferance, In other cases

the Resolves of Congress of the 24th of November 1778 are to Govern as far as the same shall be applicable - "A Resignation shall preclude all claims of benefit from former rank under a new Appointment - Done at Head Quarters Pittsburgh 4th Septr. 1792 by

Anthony Wayne
Major General and Commander in Chief of the
Legion of the United States
by order

After General Orders

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 4th Septr 1792

3 OClock P.M

It has been determined by the Secretary of War that the Troops now in Service - Shall be paide up to the 31st. Ultimo, and afterwards Monthly, if circumstances will admit -

The whole of the Troops in the regular service of the United States are to be Musterd up to the 31st of August last -

The Officers Commanding Companies or Dtachments must make out triplicate Muster rolls, to be signed by the inspector (if present) if not, by two senior Officers Commanding Companies or Detachments, agreeably to the Forms prescribed, from which Muster Rolls, triplicate pay Rolls must be made to agree with the form of the Comptroller of the Treasury. Copies of which forms will be made out, for the information of the Officers by Lieut. Britt, Pay Master to the 1st. Sub Legion of the United States, the Muster and pay Rolls are to be aranged Alphabettically

---

Parole New Jersey
C Sign Delaware

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh Septr. 5th. 1792

The Legion will parade tomorrow morning at 8. OClock for review and manoeuvres, the troops are to be furnished with twenty four rounds of Blank Cartridges and whenever there may be an Occasion to remove the fixed Amunition for the purpose of receiving the blank, into the Cartridge boxes - the Officers will take particular care that it shall not be wasted or injured. -

And that it be immedialy returned or replaced after the Troops are Dismissed from parade - this to be considered as a Standing order -

The Manouvres will be the same as on the 28th. Ultimo, the Officers will therfore be perfect in their respective parts and Duty. Captn. Hughess Corps will form the advance, Lieut. Prices detachment the reserve as on the last Ocasion; Every Officer Artillery and Infantry acting on foot. - will be furnished with an Espontoon, with wich arm they will always parade in future, the Guards are not to be relieved untill after the Manoeuvring - but those of the two redoubts are to be furnished with twenty four rounds of Blank cartridges. - the Officer of the Day, will receive and Deliver particular orders to the officers commanding those redoubts. -

Captain Porter will have Eight Howitz prepared with thirty rounds of Ammunition each.

General Orders
Parole Concord
C Sign Dand

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 8th Sept. 1792

At a General Court Martial held at Fort Fayette on the 3d. Instant whereof Capt. John Mills was president, Lieut. Nathaniel Huston of the Rifle Corps, was tried for disobedience of Orders and Conduct Unbecoming an Officer and a Gentleman, on the evening of the 28th Ultimo found Guilty of disobedience of orders an[d] unOfficer like Conduct and Sentenced to be reprimanded in General Orders.

The Crimes of which Lieutenant Huston has been found Guilty are of so dangerous a tendency, that by the rules and Articles of war, Section 2d. Article 5th. any Officer or Soldier who shall disobey any lawfull Commands of his superior Officer shall suffer Death or such other punishment as shall according to the Nature of his Offence be inflicted upon him by the Sentence of a Court Martial.

The Commander in Cheif therefore trusts that Lieut Huston, warned of the Consequence, will never againe Subject himself to a Court Martial, by a Simular Conduct, he is therfore liberated from his Arrest, and Ordered to his duty in the Corps to which he belongs.

Lieut States Morris is Appointed Deputy Judge advocate General to the Legion of the United States and to be Obeyed and Considered as such Untill further Orders.

Ensign Reasin Beall is appointed Adjutant to the Rifle Corps pro.tem. but will continue to act also as Quarter Master - The Rifle Corps are not to fire more than twice a Day and draw weekly for that proportion of Ammunition upon a return of the Quarter Master, and Countersigned by Major Clarke.

Captain John Jeffers, will take Command of Major Ashetons Detachment of Infantry untill further Orders - All Officers fitt for duty (not being on Guard or Officer of the day) must regularly attend parade Morning and evening the Officer of the day and preceding day will attend at Guard Mounting at 8 OClock being on Court Martial shall not excuse any officer from Morning and evening parade duty - these to be Considered as Standing Orders -

Doctor Carmichel will make weekly and particular returns of the sick Under his C[illegible] the Commander in Cheif.

Parole Effingham
C Sign Fox

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 9th. Sept. 1792

At a General Court Martial held at Fort Fayette on the 3d. Instant and Continued by Adjournment untill the 9th. both days inclusive, whereof Capt John Mills was president. - the following prisoners were brought before the said Court and Tried VIZ.

William Thompson Charged with Desertion found Guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes and to be put under such Stoppages from his pay, as to reimburse Captain Butler, any money he may have paid him.

William Lee. Charged with Desertion found Guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes.

William Balance and Skiverton Culbert found Guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes each and to be put under such stoppages of their pay as shall be sufficient to defray any expence as shall be incured in taking them.

Abraham Bush charged with Desertion found Guilty and sentenced to receive One hundred lashes and to be put under such stoppages of pay for the purpose before

Mentioned.

William Donally charged with Desertion found Guilty, and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes and be put under stoppages of pay for the purpose before mentioned

Thomas Hughes charged with Desertion found Guilty and sentenced to receive One hundred lashes and to be put under stoppages of pay for the purpose before mentioned.

William Middleton, charged with Desertion found Guilty, and sentenced to receive one hundred Lashes, and to be put under stoppages of pay, for the purpose before Mentioned -

William Mahon, charged with Desertion found Guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes, and to be put under such Stoppages of pay, for the purpose before Mentioned.

John Alexander Campbell, charged with Desertion pleads Guilty - but from his Youth and other Mitigating circumstances, he is hereby pardoned - but to be put under such stoppages of pay, for the purpose before Mentioned.

John Build and James Lee charged with Desertion, found Guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes each, and to be put under stoppages of pay for the purpose before Mentioned

John Flanagan charged with Desertion. Found Guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes and to be put under such stoppages of pay for the purpose before Mentioned.

James Davis, charged with Desertion found Guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes, and to be put under stoppages of pay, for the purpose before Mentioned.

James Hutchins and Michall Powers were tried for certain Charges exhibited against them and Acquitted.

John Fisher (alias) James Robinson (alias) John Young, charged with Desertion found Guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes. - to have his head and Eye Brows shaved to be branded in the forehead with the Letter D, to be drummed throug the Camp, with a Halter about his Neck and to be Dismissed the Service -

The Commander in Chief Confirms all and every of the foregoing sentences of the General Court Martial, and orders that the Punishments be inflicted, upon each of the Criminals in front of the Legion on the Grand parade at 8 OClock tomorrow morning except William Thompson who is herby pardoned.

The General Court Martial wherof Captain John Mills was President is Dissolved.

General Orders
Parole Gage
C Sign Howe

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 10th Sept. 1792

Major George M. Bedinger of the third Sub Legion will for the present take Command in Camp. Ensign Wm. H. Harrison will do duty in Captain Ballard Smiths Company of the first Sub Legion.

Matthew Hopper and Joseph Spence were tried for Desertion and found Guilty by the General Court Martial wherof Captain John Stake was president - but from some Mitigating Circumstances in their favour, the Commander in Chief has been induced to pardon them hoping that in future they will be good and faithfull soldiers - but stoppages of their pay must be made to reimburse the money that was given as a reward for apprehending them. Captain Jeffers will send for Mathew Hopper, who is to be enrolled and do duty in his Company - Captain Porter will send for Joseph Spence who

is to be [illegible]

All other prisoners now in Confinement at this post are hereby pardoned - and to do duty in their respective Corps -

The Commander in Cheif most sincerely hopes that the Awfull and disgracing examples that have recently taken place, will be the last that there will be a Necessity of exhibiting upon this Ground.

One Sergant One Corporal and 12 Men are to be mounted daily as an Hospital Guard. - all such soldiers as are in a State of Convalescency that will admit of their doing duty are to be discharged from the Hospitall And Sent to their respective Corps under the escort of the Corporal of the Guard for time being -

---

General Orders
Parole Johnson
C Sign Knowles

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 11th Sept. 1792

The Officers being Arranged to the four Sub Legions, it now becomes expedient to give these Legions distinctive Marks, which are to be as follows - Viz

The first Sub Legion white Binding upon their Caps, with white plumes and Black hair.

The Second Sub Legion - Red binding to their Caps. red plumes, with White hair.

The third Sub Legion - Yellow binding to their Caps. - Yellow plumes, and Black Hair.

The fourth Sub Legion - Green binding to their Caps. - with Green Plumes and white hair.

General Orders
Parole - Livermore
C Sign Madison

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 12th Sept. 1792

The Arrangments of the officers of the Fourth Sub Legions, the principles upon which rank is to be Determined, and the Distinctive marks for those Legions being now detaild agreably to the Organization orders and Instructions of the President of the United States of America in virtue of the powers and Authority vested in him by act of Congress, pased the 5th. day of March 1792 by which all idea of Regiments is done away, it now becomes the Duty of the Commander in Cheif to call upon every Officer to Govern himself According, and to expediate those Distinguished Marks directed for their respective Corps, as far as relates to the Non Commissioned Officers and privates -

The Officers will wear plain Cock'd Hatts with no other Distinctuve marks, but the plumes of their respective Sub Legions, except in actual Service or action, when they will wear the same Caps with the Non Commisoned officers and Privates of the Respective Sub Legions.

General Orders
Parole Norfolk
C Sign Oxford

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 13th Septembr 1792

The Legion must be in perfect readiness to march precisely at 8 OClock tomorrow Morning with one days provision, ready Cook.d, the Cavalry with one days forage The Legion will advance by two Columns by Different routs for which Guides will be

provided by the Quarter Master General who will also furnish Axes and Intrenching tools with Waggons to transport them - the particular order of March &c will be given by the Commanding officers of Columns, previously to Advancing.

General Orders
Parole Tucker
C Sign Vining

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 17th. Septr. 1792

Captain Eward Butler is appointed Deputy Adjutant, and Inspector General, pro tem. and is to be Considered and Obeyed as such.

As the weather appears unfavourable the Legion will not march untill further Orders.

General Orders
Parole Maidsworth
C Sign Ames

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 17th Sept. 92

It is with much Concern the Commander in Cheif finds himself under the disagreeable necessity of taking notice of the disorderly and Unsoldierly Conduct of the Officers Commanding Fatigue and Covering parties, by suffering the Soldiers to fire, wich never ought to be done except upon the appearance of an enemy, or to give an alarm. Nor will such unofficerly Conduct be permitted to pass with impunity in future.

General Orders
Parole
C Sign

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 18th. Septr. 1792

The Legion will march tomorrow morning precisely at 8 OClock, with one days provision ready Cooked Agreeably to the orders of the 13th Instant, Doctor Carmichael will discharge from the Hospital, all such Non Commissioned Officers and privates as are Fit for Duty this Afternoon, the Guards are to be releived by them, and the Invalids at 6 OClock to morrow Morning - The Guards when releived are to Join their respective Companies & Detachments & march with the Legion -

The Commanding Officers of the Cavalry, Artillery, Infantry, and rifle Corps will attend at Head Quarters at 5 OClock this evening; Lieutenant Davidson will settle his Accounts with the United States immediately for the publick Monies he has Received -

William Davidsons resignation of his Commission as Lieutenant of Light Dragoons in the first Sub Legion of the United States, is herby Accepted by the Commander in Cheif, as he never wishes to Continue any Officer in the Legion, Contrary to his own inclination.

The Quarter Master General, will furnish each Corps with one Grind Stone. The Dragoons Artillery Infantry amd Rifle Corps.

After Orders

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 18th Septr. 1792

The troops are to draw twenty four rounds of blank Cartridges, Observing the Order of the 5th. Instant - respecting the Cartridges.

Major Craig will furnish four hundred dozen of fixed Ammunition for Muskets, in boxes, for which the Quarter Master General will furnish Coverd Waggons .

General Orders
Parole Fairly
C Sign Goldsmith

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 20th Septr. 92

The weather being Unfavourably Yesterday for the intended Manoeuvres, the Legion will March on Saturday at 8 OClock by Columns as Yesterday - the same orders as Directed on the 18th. respecting the releif of Guards provision and Ammunition are to be observed on Sauterday, in the Intrim the Officers will practice the Troops in forming Columns, Lines of March and the Order of Battle communicated to the Commanding Officers of Corps - Yesterday Morning.

General Orders
Parole - C Sign

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 23d Septemr. 1792

Captain John Mills's Company of the second and Captain Isack Guion's of the third, sub Legions are to be mustered and inspected, at such hour or hours, as the deputy adjutant and inspector General of the United States Shall Direct -

A General Court Martial will set tomorrow morning at Nine OClock at Fort Fayette to consist of Seven Members for the trial of all such prisoners are shall be brought before them -

Major Michael Rudulph President

The Deputy Judge Advocate General will always Officiate as Judge advocate at General Court Martials the evidence and parties to have notice to attend.

The Picket Guards at Grants hill will be augmented to twenty seven privates, so as to afford nine Sentinals.

A fatigue party, consisting of one Subaltern, two Corporals and forty privates are to parade at 6 OClock tomorrow Morning to repair the Redoubt on Grants hill - Lieut. Elliot will Superintend this business.

The Quarter Master General will furnish Sixteen Camp Colours, the same distinctive Colours with those of the four sub Legions, ie, four white, four Red, four Yellow, and four Green all to be painted and marked on each side thus 1st. S.L. U.S. 2d. S.L.U.S. 3d. S.L.U.S. 4th S.L.U.S. to be each two feet square, the poles 8 feet high.

General Orders
Parole C Sign

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 24th. Septr. 1792

Doctor Charles Brown will Attend the Sick in the Artillery, Infantry and Rifle Corps, the Quarter Master General, will furnish him with a Horsemans tent. Doctor Carmichael will immediately furnish Doctor Brown, with a Medicine Chest, who is to report to Doctor Carmichael.

General Orders
Parole Queensbury
C Sign Radner

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 25. Sepr. 1792

Lieutenant Daniel Britt of the first Sub Legion is appointed Deputy pay Master General to the Legion of the United States, protem, with whom the Officers are to settle their Own Accounts, and the pay for themselves & their Companies or Detachments up to the 31st Ultimo, agreably to the Orders of the 4th Instant when warants will be issued for immediate payment on Account untill the first of August, the Officers are to make out their own pay Abstracts, from the date of their acceptances-

Samuel Cochran having requested leave to resign his Commission as Lieutenant in the 3d. Sub Legion of the United States, his resignation is herby accepted by the Commander in Cheif - Mr. Cochran will therfore Settle with the Deputy pay Master General for all Monies received from the Publick, when he will immediately be permited to leave the Camp.

Doctor Carmichael will attend the Inspection of the respective Companies and Detachments from time to time as they are directed to be Mustered, and make report to the Commander in Cheif -

---

General Orders
Parole Sheridan
C Sign Thompson

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 26 Sept. 92.

Lieutenant Prices Detachment belonging to the third and fourth Sub Legions, are to be exempt from duty tomorrow, in order to be mustered, and inspected.

Captain Stakes troops of Dragoons of the Second Sub Legion is to be exempt from duty the Day after tomorrow for the purpose of muster and inspection.

The rules and Articles of War must be read to the respective Companies, at each time of Muster, so far as relates to duty crimes and punishments -

Two thirds stoppages of payment must be made, each time of Making out the pay Rolls, from all deserters, untill the Publick are indemnified for the reward of ten Dollars, with the Addition of expences attending the Capture of each and every Deserter - this to be considered as a Standing order.

General Orders
Parole Machland
C Sign Warren

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 27th Sept. 1792

The General Court Martial of which Major Rudulph is President, will proceed to try all prisoners that may be brough[t] before them.

General Orders
Parole Alexander
C Sign Brandywine

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 28th Sept. 1792

At a General Court Martial held at Fort Fayette on the 24th. Instant, wherof Major Michael Rudulph is President. -

The Following prisoners were brought before the Court and tried - VIZ -

William Bolton, charged with Desertion Found Guilty, and Sentenced to receive one hundred Lashes, and be put under stoppages sufficient, to defray the expences

incurred in carrying them.

John Ranson charged with Inlisting, with Captains Cummings and Butler, and receiving bounty from both the inlistment under Capt. Cummings was produced to the Court which is evidently illegal, they therfore are of opinion that he should be acquited of the Charge, and that he be considered as a Soldier in the Service of the U.S. to Serve under Captain Edward Butler.

Alexander McIntire, charged with Deserting and Reinlisting, the Court find the prisoner Guilty of fraudulently having received Money in two Instances, for Services by him to be performed do sentence him, to receive one hundred lashes at four different times, and to be put under stoppages from his pay, as will reimburse the money he may have received -

William Reads, charged with sleeping upon his post found Guilty and Sentenced to receive twenty five Lashes.

Alexander Terrell, charged with Leaving his post found Guilty and sentenced to receive one hundred lashes -

Francis Gallagher, charged with Deserting from his post, found Guilty, and senteced to receive one hundred lashes at four different times, applied every other day -

The Commander in Cheif Confirms all and every of the foregoing sentences, and orders that the punishments Commence tomorrow morning at 8 OClock, and be Applied every other day, 25 lashes each time, agreeably to the sentence of the General Court martial excepting Alexander Terrell, who from the recommendation of Captain Mills, as well as from the Circumstances of his having returned to the Guard of his own free will in one half hour is hereby pardoned, and Ordered to join his Company -

---

General Orders
Parole Cesar
C Sign Douglas

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 29th. Sept. 1792

At a General Court Martial, wherof Major Rudulph is President, held at Fort Fayette, on the 24th. Instant, and Continued by adjournment, the following prisoners were brought before the Court, and tried VIZ -

James Nugen (alias) James McMullen a Dragoon of Captain Rogers troop charged with Desertion, and Stealing a horse, and Accoutrements, the property of the publick, pleads Guilty -

The Court having maturely Considered the Cause of the Prisoner, are Unanimously of Opinion, he should suffer Death, by being hanged by the Neck, for a Violation of the 1st. and 3d Articles of the 6th. and 12th. Sections of the rules and articles of War.

The Commander in Cheif can have no difficulty in Confirming the Unanimous Sentence of the General Court Martial, for crimes so immorral, and of so dangerous a tendency as those of which the prisoner has been Guilty -

He therfore orders that the said James Nugent (alias) James McMullen, be hanged by the Neck between the hours of ten and twelve OClock tomorrow untill he is dead -

The Legion will parade at the hours of 10 OClock in the morning to attend the Execution - Major Bedinger will call at Head Quarters for orders at 9 OClock A.M.

William Armstrong was brought before the Court, Charged with Parading, tried and Acquitted -

Partrick McDonald, was tried and Acquitted,

Sergant John Sage Charged with neglect of Duty when on Guard, found Guilty,

The Commander in Chief Confirms the foregoing Sentences

General Orders
Parole Essex
C Sign Fairfax

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 30th. Sept. 1792

The Quarter Master General will procure five hundred Slings for falling Axes. Captain Porter will furnish a Model -

The General Court Martial wherof Major Rudulph is President will proceed to the trial of all such prisoners as may be Brought before them.

General Orders
Parole Gordon
C Sign. Hamilton

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 1st. Octobr. 92.

At the General Court Martial wherof Major Rudulph is president, held at Fort Fayette on the 28th and 29th. Ulto, Captain Ballard Smith of the first Sub Legion was tried upon the following Arrest and Charges. Viz -

Sir "You are to consider yourself in arrest on the following Charges Viz "in having wrote to your orderly Sergant on the 20th. Ulto. when under my particular Orders and discipline and having desired your Sergant to Acquaint the Commanding officer with your orders, and his Duty. 2d. for Unofficer and Ungentlemanly behaviour in your note, Mentioning in Charge, and falsly asserting the Contents, not to be interesting to me - Signed

George M. Bedinger -

The Court after the Maturest deliberation agree in oppinion that the Charges brought against Captn. Smith by Major Bedinger as stated in the Arrest, are not fully supported but that they are Clearly of Opinion from the Evidence adduced. Captain Smith is guilty of having reated Major Bedinger his Commanding Officer with disrespect, therfore do sentence him to ask pardon of Major Bedinger his Commanding Officer at the head of the Detachment of Infantry, on the Parade, being Cognizable under the 5th. Article 18th. Section of the rules & articles of war

The Commander in Cheif confirms the foregoing sentence of the General Court Martial, wherof Major Rudulph is president, and orders Captain Smith to Comply with the said Sentence on the Grand parade, tomorrow morning at 8. OClock, when he will be liberated from his Arrest, take charge of his Company and do Duty in the Legion.

General Orders
Parole Johnson
C. Sign. Knox

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 2d Octr. 1792

One Subaltern, one Sergant, one Corporal, and twenty four privates, are to be selected from the Infantry and Rifle Corps, as a fatigue for one week, to cut wood for the Troops and are to be allowed the Addition of half a Ration of provisions and one Gill of Whiskey for each for each and every Cord cut and put up by the respective individuals, which is to be approved of by one of the deputy or assistant Quarter Masters, this fatigue to Commence tomorrow, and to Continue over the Alleghan untill releived, they must Carry their Arms, Ammunition and three days provision with

Grind Stone, and point out the place in which they are to [illegible] the Covering party as usal.

Doctor Carmichael and Lieutenant Andrews will make immediate Arrangements for the reception into Fort Fayette of such of the Sick in the Hospital as Doctor Carmichael shall direct, the Convalecents are to be sent to their respective Corps or encampments this afternoon, the whiskey part of the ration is to be retained from all and every of the Sick both in Hospital and Camp, and bartered or exchanged for roots and vegetables by their respective Quarter Masters.

At a General Court Martial wherof Major Rudulph is president, began on the 24th. Ulto and held by adjournment and orders untill this day.

John Lynch was brought before the Court Charged with Deserting and escaping from Sergant Stewarts Guard pleads Builty, Ensign Wm. T Payne, being sworn says that the prisoner, deserted the redoubt Guard.

Joseph Spence being also sworn says, that the prisoner proposed to himself and four Others to Desert, and that the prisoner Deserted from Eyres hill redoubt, with his arms, and accoutrements, when on Guard and that he was taken by Sergant Stewart, and escaped from the Guard at Beason town the night previous to Captain Sparks, marching to this place.

The Court having Mautrely Considered the nature of the Charges and the evidences adduced, find the prisoner John Lynch Guilty of a Violation of the 1st. Article 6th. Section of the rules and articles of war, - and do Sentence him to be Shot to Death;

Alexander McIlvanan, charged with Desertion and escaping from Sergant Stewarts Guard, pleads Guilty Ensign William T. Payne, On Oath informs the Court that the prisoner belonged to his Detachment, and that he Deserted -

Joseph Spence also Deposed that the prisoner deserted at the time that Lynch did but not from the Guard (and that he was taken by Sergant Stewart, and made his escape from the Guard with Lynch.

The Court having Maturely Considered the nature of the Charges, and the evidence find the prisoner, Alexr. McIlvanan Guilty of a Violation of the 1st. Article 6th Section of the rules and articles of war, and do Sentence himto be Shot to Death -

The Commanding in Chief having well and duly examined, and considered the proceedings of the General Court Martial, and being convinced that nothing but promp and examplary punishment can or will prevent the thoughtless or abandoned Soldier from commiting the henious and fatal crime of Desertion, hereby Solemly confirms the foregoing sentence of the General Court Martial, werof Major Rudulph is President and orders that the Officer of the Day shall cause the Sentences to be fully executed tomorrow Morning, between the hours of eight and Nine OClock, on the Right of the Rifle encampment by the Main Camp Guard, without further Orders. -

The Court Martial wherof Major Rudulph was president is Dissolved.

General Orders
Parole Lewis
C. Sign Morris

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 3d. Octr. 1792

Captain Ballard Smith's Company is to be exempt from duty tomorrow, for the purpose of Muster and Inspection at such hours as the Deputy Adjutant General and Inspector shall direct.

Lieutenant Lockwood's detachment of Rifle men, are to be inspected tomorrow at 10 OClock A.M.

Gener Orders
Parole Norwick
C. Sign Oxford

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 4th Octr 1792

The main or Camp Guard is to be augmented to Sixty privates exclusive of the Commissioned and Non Commissioned officers, so as to afford twenty Centinals round the Camp - The Artillery Corps are to be exempt from duty tomorrow, for the purpose of Muster and Inspection, the Corporals and privates belonging to the Infantry that have been on fatigue in the Labaratory are to be dismissed and Join their respective Corps -

---

General Orders
Parole Rutherford
C Sign Sherman

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 6th. Octr. 92

The Commander in Cheif seriously recommends to the officers, Commanding Companies or Detachments - to Cause the Non Commissioned officers, and privates to compleat their Caps with the Sub Legionary distinctive marks, as Mentioned in the order of the 11th. Ultimo, the soonest possible, and in the best and neatest manner that circumstance will admit.

Ensign John Paine of the 1st. Sub Legion having requested leave to resign his Commission as Ensign in the Service of the United States, and having produced a Certificate from the deputy pay Master General that he has settled his accounts with the Publick, his resignation is hereby accepted with permission from the Commander in Cheif to leave Camp as soon as he may think proper.

The Commissioned Officers of the 3d. & 4th. Sub Legions will make Choice of a Sub Legionary pay master for each of their Sub Legions - The Troops are to be complet to twenty four rounds fixed Ammunition pr Man, for which the officers of the respective Corps will be Accountable.

General Orders
Parole Smallwood
C Sign Thatcher

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 7th Octr. 1792

A General Court Martial will set tomorrow Morning at 9 OClock at Fort Fayette, consisting of Seven members

Major Michael Rudulph president, for the trial of Captain Ballard Smith of the 1st. Sub Legion upon Certain charges exhibited against him by Major G. M. Bedinger. The Judge advocate will give the parties and Evidences notice to attend.

Captain John Stake having reiterated his request for leave to resign the Commission he bears in the Legion of the United States, and having produced a Certificate of his accounts, and the Ballance due him bythe Publick, his resignation is hereby Accepted, with permission to return to his family when most Convenient, and Agreeable to himself.

But the Commander in Chief Cannot part with that Gentleman, without expresing his Approbation of every part of his Conduct except that of his resignation.

General Orders

Head Quarters

Parole Union
C Sign War

Pittsburgh 8th. Ocr. 1792

The Camp Guard will be augmented to nintey privates, so as to afford thirty Sentinels, untill further Orders, The Officer of the day will consult with the deput Adjutant General, concerning the posting and the Order Necessary for the Centinals of the Main or Camp Guard. The Commander in Cheif will probably have some Mancouvre to perform with the Troops tomorrow, therfore orders that no passes be Granted, on a Occasion for that Day. -

All the Officers must remain in Camp, except those who are on duty.

General Orders
Parole Election
C Sign Day

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 9th. Octr. 1792

The relative rank of Cornets. James Taylor, Solomon Van Ransalair and Leonard Covington are to be Determined by Lot their Claims and date of Commissions being equal for which purpose Major Rudulph will prepare three ticketts. Containing the names of the respective Candidates, and three other ticketss Numbered 1, 2, 3, which are to be put into seperate Caps, and to be drawn by two disinteresd Officers, appointed by Major Rudulph the first drawn Number to determine the rank, agreeably to the name and number, i.e. No. 1 to take rank of No. 2, and No. 2. to take rank of No. 3. which must be Certified under the hand and Seal of Major Rudulph, Witnessed by the Gentlemen who may be appointed to draw, and directed to the Commander in Chief

---

General Orders
Parole Merit
C Sign Promotion

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 10th. Octr. 1792

By permission of the president of the U.S. the following promotions and appointments are to take place in the Squadron of Dragoons belonging to the Legion of the said States, untill his further pleasure is known.

Cornet Solomon Van Ransalear of the First Troop, to be a Lieutenant in the same Vice Wm. Davidson, resignd, to rank from 18th. September 1792.

George H. Dunn to be a Cornet in the 1st. troop Vice Solomon Van Ranselear, promoted, to rank from the Said 18th September 1792.

Lieutenant Robert Miss Campbell of the 2d troop to be Captain of the Same, Vice John Stake resigned and to rank from the 7th. Instant.

Cornet James Taylor of the 2d Troop to be a Lieutenant in the same, Vice Robert Miss Campbell promoted to rank from the 7th. Instant.

Abraham Jones to be a Cornet of the 2d vice James Taylor, promoted and to rank from the 7th. Instant -

---

General Orders
Parole Necessary
C Sign Dicipline

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 11th. Octor. 1792.

From the many recent complaints made by the Inhabitants in the Vicinity of Camp

and for Miles around, against the soldiery for abuse and plundering. - The Commander in Cheif is under the absolute Necessity of prohibiting the practice of granting passes to any non Commissioned Officer or soldier to go into the Country, except upon some very extraordinary Occasion; which pass must name the Non Commissioned officer or soldier, the day and hour of granting it, and the hour within which he must return to Camp not exceding 4 OClock P.M. of the same day, to be Countersigned by the Officer of the Day; nor shall any greater number than two men from a Company receive passes to go into town; in any one day, and to return before 4 OClock P.M. of the same day, the pass to be countersigned by the Officer of the Day and Originally granted by Commanding Officers of Companies or Detachments only - The Days of drawing provision a Quarter Master belonging to each Corps, must March at the head of the provision party - and shall be accountable for every man -

---

General Orders
Parole Cornwallis
C Sign Campden

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 13th October, 1792

The Commander in Cheif in the most pointed terms, orders the Commanding officers of Artillery to give immediate directions for the necessary alterations in the Carriages or Iron works of the Howitz so as to be transported upon pack Horses - and for preparing Sixty rounds of Ammunition one half Case shott, the other Shells.

The Quarter Master General will consult with the Commanding Officers of Artillery, and determine upon the proper pack Saddles for carrying the pieces. - which he will immediately provide, together with 24 Good pack horses for transporting the Artillery and Ammunition.

The Quarter Master General will provide the axe Slings mentioned in the Order of the 30th. Ulto.

One waggon load of wood must be delivered at each of the redoubts, every evening, for which the Quarter Master General will give Directions, -

The fatigue party under Lieut. Towles, are to be releived, tomorrow morning at 7 OClock and to be a standing fatigue for seven days.

The Caps of the Non Commissioned officers and privates must be compleated by 8th. Oclock on tuesday morning and further neglect, will be deemed a Disobedience of Orders in the Officer or Officers Commanding the [illegible] Corps in which such neglect Appears.

The provision returns are to be examined and Countersigned by the Deputy Adjutant General the contractors will issue the Rations untill further orders -

Ensign John Vicher being chosen agreeably to the orders of the 6th. instant, is herby appointed paymaster to the third Sub Legion -

---

General Orders
Parole Goshen
C. Sign Harford

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 16th. Octr. 1792

Lieut. William H. Harrison will take command of the company lately Commanded by Captn. Ballard Smith andy pay every proper and necessary Attention to the police of that Company until further Orders -

---

General Orders
Parole - Counter Sign

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 18th. Octr 1792

At a General Court Martial held a Fort Fayette on the 8th. and continued by adjournment untill the 15th. instant both days inclusive. -

Captain Ballard Smith of the first Sub Legion was tried upon the following Charges Viz -

1st. for behaviour unlike a Gentleman and Officer, and repugnant to the dignity of the army, by keeping a woman, claim'd and known to be, the wife of Sergant Sprague of his own Company," which Conduct produced discontent to the Sergant and encourages the woman to be riotous, abusive, and is destructive to dicipline and in particular in the abuse of Sergant Tharpe of the same Company on the night of the 3d instant which noise, fighting and abuse ended in the Captains own tent.

2nd. for a Direct violation of Good order, and Contrary to Common decency by suffering the aforesaid woman, to take refuge in his tent in the face of all the encampment, when she was ordered to be confined for having threatened to take the Captains Pistols with an intent to take the life of Sergant Tharpe.

3d. for contempt shewn the Commanding Officer first opposing the Sergant of the Guard in execeuting his orders, 2d. for demanding written orders as authority for the Sergant and when given, by paying no attention to the Sergants Guard

4th. labouring under the Character of a Drunkard in General, but in particular for being drunk on the Day and Night of the 3d. instant and submitting to the Noise Riot and fighting which took place in his own tent 5th. lastly for refusing the Arrest when ordered by the Adjutant with my express Authority - Signed Geo. M. Bedinger, Majr. 3d. Sub Legion

The Court having maturely considered the charges and the evidences, are of Opinion Captn. Smith is Guilty of the former part of the 1st Charge, of the former part of the 2d. Charge and of every part of the 3d Charge except Mutiny and do sentence him to be Suspended from his Command pay and Emoluments for six months, under the 5th. Article 2d. Section, agreeable to the powers vested in them by the 21st Article of the appendix to the rules and articles of War.

The Commander in Cheif herby Confirms the foregoing (mild) sentence of the General Court Martial wherof Major Michael Rudulph, was president, and directs that the sentence shall take place from after the 15th. instant.

The General Court martial wherof Major Rudulph was president is Dissolved -

Lieutenant Britt will adjust the pay rolls of the company late Commanded by Captain Smith, now by Lieutenant Harrison, the soonest possible Captain Smith will furnish the Necessary papers and Documents for the purpose. -

---

General Orders
Parole C Sign

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 19th. Octr. 1792

An exact return of the deficiency of Cloathing in each Corps, Company, or Detachment, agreeably to the annual allowance by Law, must be made out and sent to head Quarters by 3. OClock this Afrernoon, except the troops from Fort Franklin, whose cloathing are at that post ready For them at their return.

Captain Mills will Command the Infantry

The Contractors will order ten thousand weight of Biscuit baked Immediately - the Baker in Camp must assit in this business, as far as possible -

---

Parole Solderly
C Sign Appearance

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 20th. 1792 [October]

The Legion will form for review at 9 OClock to morrow Morning on the Grand parade the Dragoons, Artillery and Riflemen equaly divided upon the right and Left, t Guards are not to be releived untill after review

The Cloathing is ready to be drawn upon the respective returns, the Officers will immediately apply for it, to the end that no excuse may be made for want of Cloathing -

---

Parole Ormond
C Sign Paris

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 21st Octr 1792

A Detachment Composed of Forty Dragoons, a Subaltern and 24 Non Commissioned Officers and privates of Artillery, with Four howitzers and 70 Rounds of fixed Ammunition for each pice, 200 Infantry with 36 Rounds of Ball and Buck shot Cartridges, 150 Rifle men, with an equal proportion of Armunition and a competent number of Officers, to each Corps, will March tomorrow Morning, at 8. OClock with one days provision ready Cookd. caring with them 60 falling axes the Dragoons Must carry with them 3 Days Forage, the Contractors will furnish biscuit and the other Component parts of Rations, for 3 Days for the use of the Detachment, with the means of transportation and an issuing Comissary, the Quarter Master General will furnish pack horses for the Artillery and ammunition, with proper Guides of the Boats must be in readiness to throw the troops across the Alleghany with Dispatch -

---

Parole Ashley
C Sign Brandore

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 26th. Octr. 1792

The Legion will parade at Nine oClock on Sunday morning formed agreeably to the orders of the 29th. their Arms accoutrements and Cloathing in the most solderly Condition, the officers will be particular in turning out every man Capable of Duty.

Parole Cato
C Sign Dover

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 27th. Octr. 1792

A General Court Martial will Sett on Monday morning at 9 OClock the 29th. Inst. to consist of Seven members, Major Clarke president, for the trial of all such prisoners as may be brought before them; the Judge Advocate will give the parties and Evidences notice to attend - Lieut. Benjamin Price is appointed paymaster to the 4th Sub Legion

---

Parole Edgar
C Sign Frankfort

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 28th. Octr. 1792

The Quarter Master General will direct a Sufficient Number of Boats, to be immediately repaired, and in perfect readiness to transport the Troops and Baggage down the Ohio, with every Necessary Tool for intrenching and Seitling in due and Sufficient proportion.

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 3d Novemr 1792

At a General Court Martial held at Fort Fayette, the 29 Ulto. wherof Major Clakre is president, Ensign Gasaway was tried on the following Charges as stated in his arrest for a breach of duty, and unofficer and ungentleman like Behavious, 1st for Contemptour conduct, and disrespect to the Officer of the Day, remision, in wearing cloathing not uniform at the head of his Guard, after having been ordered to the contrary, 2d for receiving the Officer of the Day at the head of his Guard (at redoubt) No 2 without sword Esponteen or any other weapon, in Contempt of the Commander in Cheifs caution on the Grand parade before he marched with his Guard and Contrary to General Orders and the known Military custom, 3d. for absenting himself, Ysmchhr Wost andrCMacdeuhdmr his Command, and for not being found when Ensign

The court after hearing the Prisoners Defence do not find Mr Gasaway, Guilty of contempt of the Orders of Major Rudulph, but do find that in Consequence of a deficency of knowledge of the rules and articlts of war, and Millitary discipline, he has suffered himself to be Guilty of the other Charges, exhibited against him, wherfore they are of opinion that he should be reprimanded in Genl. Orders.

The Consummate of ingnorance of Miltary duty or discipline exhibited by Mr. Gasaway, before, at and after his Arrest, has been such as ought to induce him to exert every power, in perfecting himself in Military knowleage as far as his capacit will enable him, an exertion that will not only be honorable to himself but be efect to the Service - Ensign Gasaway is Liberated from his arrest, by the Commander in Chief an ordered to return to his duty in the Corps to which he belongs -

---

Parole
C Sign

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 8 Novmr. 1792

A Detachment of artificers from the Legion consisting of 60 Non Commisoned Officers and privates, under the Command of one Captain two Subalterns, with a covering party of one Captain two Subalterns and 112 Non Commisoned officers and privates will embark this evening on board the Boats, that will be pointed out to them by the Quarter Master General. taking with them their Tents and Baggage, and compleated to 24 Rounds of ammunition pr Man. the Q.M. Genl. give orders for the necessary Tools and point out the Ground for Encampment, and the spots upon which the Ovins and Stables are to be built - The Contractors will immediately provide and forward with the detachment a Sufficient quanty of Rations pr Diem, with an issueing Commissary, the whole to desend the river at Gun fire tomorrow Morning. the Commanding Officers will attend, with the Q M G. and D.A.G. at head Quarters this afternoon at 4 OClock for further Orders.

Parole Prompt
C Sign Punishment

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 11th Novr. 1792

At a General Court Martial held a Fort Fayette on the 27 Ulto and continued by adjournments, untill the 1st. Inst. wherof Major John Clarke was president, William Bailey was tried for threating the Life of Ensign Hyde the Court Find the prisoner Guilty of the Charge exhibited against him, and do Sentence him to receive Fifty Lashes but from the intercession of Mr Hyde, they are induced to recommend him to the

pardon of the Commander in Cheif - Edward Morris (alias) Morrison, charged with repeated Desertion pleads Guilty, the Court having duly considered the case and evidences theron find the said prisoner Edward Morris (alias) Morrison, guilty of a repeated Violation of the 1st. Article of the rules and articles of war and do sentence him to suffer death by being hanged by the neck two thirds concuring therin, Christopher Loller, of Captain Sloughs company, charged with mutinous Language and Seditious behaviour the Court find the prisoner Christo. Loller guilty but from his ignorance of military discipline, are of Opinion the Long confinement he has suffered, is a sufficient punishment and that he be ordered to his Duty Anthony Smith (alias) Peter Wykof (alias) John Cowead Muning Hawson, charged with repeated desertion the Court having found the prisoners, Anthony Smith (alias) PeterWykof (alias) John Cowead, Muning hawson guilty and a variety of Circumstances to appear against him, to Sentence him to walk the Gantlet thro the legion, of the United States, and a file of Men with fixed Bayonets at his Breast and to be put under such stoppages from his pay as shall be Sufficient to reimburse any Monies he may have illegally received - from the Publick. William Frifith, charged with desertion from the 1st. Regiment and inlisting and deserting from the Second pleads Guilty, The Court find the prisoner William Grifith, Guilty of repeated Desertion and do Sentence him to be shot to Death, two thirds Concuring therin, Joshua Eggins, of Captain Guyons Company, charged with Desertion pleads Guilty, but plead in excuse, that he was severly beat, and generally treated very ill, by his Lieutenant Cochran that if his Captain had been with him, he would not have deserted - the Court after hearing the defence of the Prisoner are of opinion the treatment of Mr Cochran was intollerable and upon Captain Guyons giving him a good character, the Court are of Opinion that the prisoner be released and ordered to his duty, Charles Bailey charged with deserting from the army of the U.S. pleads Guilty. The court find the prisoner Charles Bailey Guilty of a repeated Violation of the 1st. Article 6 Section of the rules and Articles of war and do sentence him to Suffer death, by being hanged by the neck, more than two thirds of the Court Concuring therin, John Smith, charged with desertion from Captain Sloughs Company pleads Guilty. the Court Sentence him 50 Lashes, Thomas Jones (alias McRnelius charged with desertion pleads Guilty - the Court Sentence the prisoner Thomas Jones (alias) McRnelias under the article respecting desertion to receive 100 Lashes James Flood (alias) John McMahon charged with deserting from Captain Sedams Company plead Guilty, the Court find the prisoner James Flood (alias) John McMahon guilty and Sentence him to run the Gantlet, thro the Legion of the United States Joyce Williams, charged with an intention to desert, plead not guilty the Court having considered the evidence, are of opinion the prisoner is not Guilty therfore acquit him. Lewis Piffer charged with absenting himself, for a night from a Detachment under the Command of Captain Pierce the Court finding the prisoner Guilty are of opinion the punishment he received from his confinement adequate to the Crime, therfore recommend his being returned to his Duty, Henery De Sheldon charged with desertion or absence from the Detachment under Captain Pierce, The Court find the prisoner Guilty of absence and do sentence him to do the Drudgery of the Camp for three Weeks- Sergant John Stokes (alias) Linton, charged with deserting from the 2nd Sub Legion and Inlisting in Captain Cummings Company. The Court find the prisoner guilty and do Sentence him to be reduced to the ranks, to receive 100 Lashes to be inflicted 25 at a Time, every other day, and to be put under such Stoppages from his pay, as shall be found Sufficient to reimburse the moneys he may have received from Captain Cummings - William Birt, charged with sleeping upon his Post on the Night of the 15th October plead Guilty. the Court sentence the prisoner under the 6 Article

13 Section of the rules and articles of War, to be punished with 100 Lashes, Jacob Hykes, and John Small, charged with desertion, plead not guilty, the court are of opinion, that Jacob Hykes and John Small, be continued in confinement, untill Sufficient proof can be had to try them - Sergant Hopkins, charged as follows Viz. For riotously beating a Woman kept by him as a Mistress, to the great injury of the Sick in the Hospital, and disturbance of the Garrison, for abusive language and with using Menancing words and gestures to Doctor Carmichael, when requested by him to desist from the above purpose, for mutinously refusing to be taken by the Sergant of the Guard, and for disobedience of orders, and making use of mutinuing Language to Ensign Drake - The Court find the prisoner Guilty of every charged exhibited against him and do Sentence him to be reduced to the ranks.

The Commander in Chief confirms and and every of the foregoing Sentences of the General Court Martial wherof Major Clarke is president and orders that Anthony Smith (alias) Peter Wykof alias John Cowadt Dearing hanson, and James Flood (alias) McMahon, walkd and Run the Gantlet, thro the Legion of the U. States tomorrow morning at 10 OClock agreeably to their respective Sentences The Acting Adjutant General will give the necessary orders and that Christopher Lollier, Joshua Lyons, Jesse Williams, & Lewis Piffer, be realeased from Confinement, and return and do Duty in their respective Companies or Detachments, that Henery De Sheldon do the Drudgery of the Camp for three weeks, and that John Smith Thomas Jones (alias) McKneilas, John Stokes (alias) Linton and William Birt, receive the Corporal punishment ordered to be respectivley inflicted tomorrow Morning at 8 OClock, except John Stokes (alias) Linton who is to receive his punishment agreeable to the proportion ordered by the General Court Martial and that Sergant Hopkins be reduced to the ranks agreeably to his Sentence.

The Commander in Cheif herby pardons William Bailey, and orders him to be released and to return to his Duty, in the Company to which he belongs,

The General Court Martial wherof Major Clark was president is Dissolved -

A General Court Martial will sit this Day, at one OClock at the presidents Tent for the trial of Sergt. John Trotter upon such charges as shall be exhibited against him, and all such prisoners, as may be brought before them, Captain Pierce, President the parties and evidences to have notice to attend.

After General Orders

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 11 Novr. 1792

At a General Court martial held at the presidents Tent in Camp at this place, agreeably to the General Orders of this day wherof Captain Pierce is president, Sergant John Trotter of Captain Faulkners Company of the 3d. Sub Legion, was tried for desertion pleads Guilty.

The Court having maturley examined the Case, are clearly of Opinion the prisoner Sergt. John Trotter, should be Shot to Death, for so open a Violation of the 1st. Article 6th. Section of the rules and articles of War -- It now becomes the Painful duty of the Commander in Cheif, toconfirm the awful Sentence of Death passed upon the unhappy prisoner, but when an Officer of such high trust and Confidence, as a Sergant of the Legion of the United States, shews so horrid, so dangerous, and so pernicious an example, the principles requires the most exemplary and prompt punishment in order to produce a Conviction to the Minds of every individual of the Army, that a Crime of so great a Magnitude, as that of wich Sergant Trotter was found Guilty, can never pass with impunity therfore the Commander in Cheif confirms the Sentence

of Death, passed upon Sergant Trotter, and orders that he be Shot to Death this evening between the hours of five and Six O'Clock -

---

Parole Tripole
C Sign Versailles

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 12 Novr. 1792

The Court Martial whereof Captain Pierce is president will proceede to the trial of Ensign William T. Payne upon such charges as may be exhibited against him for which purpose two Members are to be added to the Said Court -

Lewis Piffer, and Little, are with Captain James Kenny, are to be transferred to and join the Troop of Dragoons, under the Command of Captain Miss Campbell, for which they were Originaly inlisted.

Parole Hammond
C Sign Pinkney

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 14th November 1792

At a General Court Martial wherof Captain John Pierce is president Corporal William McHenry charged with Desertion pleads Guilty, and Offers in his defence that he was deluded away by Sergt. Trotter, and from some other circumstances by which the court are induced not to touch his Life, but do Sentence him to be reduced to the Ranks and receive 100 Lashes - Georg Donaldson charged with Desertion on the night of the 10th. Instant pleads Guilty and says that he was prevailed upon by Sergant Trotter who Suffered death to Desert, the Court having Considered the Case of the prisoner, with attention are of opinion, that he George Donaldson should run the Gantlet, thro the Legion of the United States

The Commander in Cheif confirms the foregoing sentences of the General Court Martial, wherof Captain Pierce is president, but, in consideration of the Example Shewn them by Sergant Trotter, and thro his persuasion and influence, they were induced to commit the high Crime, for which they are now under Sentence, - and for which, Sergant Trotter has expiated with his Life, The Commander in Cheif is induced to Remit the Corporal punishment ordered to be inflicted upon Corporal McHenry and George Donaldson, and orders that they be immediately liberated, and Join and do duty in their companies, McHenery to be reduced to the ranks, and Both of them put under Stoppages of pay, in order to replace the reward given for apprehending them, i.e. ten Dollars each -

The Commander in Cheif in the Most Solemn and earnest Manner calls upon the Non Commissioned Officers and privates to spare his feelings, by observing a Conduct in future that will merit his greateful approbation and never Compel him to the painful duty of passing or confirming sentences such as has too often and recently haponed, he also trusts and hopes that the Lenity now Shewn will not be abused or mistaken those orders, to be read at the head of each Company .

Parole
C Sign

Head Quarters
Pittsburgh 17 Novr 1792

At a General Court Martial held in Camp on the 12th and 14th. Instant, inclusive wherof Captain John Pierce was president, Ensign William T. Payne was tried upon certain Charges exhibited against him, which charges were fully established in the

opinion of the Court, - But in Consequency to what appears to be wishes of the Court, The Commander in Chief is induced to accept of the resignation of Mr. William T. Payne as Officer by him on the 7th Inst., which resignation is hereby accepted, with permission to Mr Payne to Repair Home immediately after Settling his Accounts with the Publick,

The Court Martial whereof Captain Pierce is president is Dissolved.-

Its with astonishment the Commander in Chief finds so great a neglect in many of the Officers, commanding Companies, or detachments, with respect to their Muster and pay Rols, which agreeably to the General Orders of 25th, September ought to have been Compleated, more than a Month since. The Commanding Officers are therfore ordered, to complear theire Muster and pay Rolls on or before the 20th, Instant.

End of Orderly Book No. 1.

WAYNE ORDERLY BOOK NO 3

[Note: No. 2. is missing.]

[Index omitted]

Parole Long ford
C Sign Lislie

Head Quarters
Legion Ville April 11th 1793

Officer of the Day to Morrów Captn. Jefferes Adjut Beall. At the General Court Martial wherof Captain Porter is president, held at this place on the 3d Instant Sergt John Honyman of Captn. Miss Campbell troop of Dragoons was brought before the Court and tried upon the following Charges Viz, 1st For Seditious and Insolent Expressions and Indecent Insinuations: to his superior officer at Sundry Times. 2dly for a Breach of Orders in Sending out two of the Dragoon horses Belonging to Captain Miss Campbell to two Wooman of the Camp, the Court having duly attended to the Evidence aduced for and against the prisoner, they find that the first charge is Supported and that the prisoner is not Guilty of the 2nd. Wherof for Violating Article 1st. of Section 7th. of the rules and Articles of war, the Court do sentence the prisoner Sergt. Heyneman to ask Cornet Jones's pardon on the parade and in the presence of the Troop to which he belongs -

The Commander in Cheif Confirms the Sentence of the General Court Martial and orders it to take place this evening at Retreat beating. The Court Martial wherof Capt. Porter was president is Dissolved

---

Parole
C Sign

Head Quarters
Legion Ville April 12th. 1793

Officer of the Day tomorrow Capt Pierce Adjut Diven

A General Court Martial will sit this Morning at 10 OClock to Consist of Five Members for the Tryal of all such prisoners as may be brought before them. Captain Sleugh President Ensign Charles Hyde Judge Advocate pro tem. The parties and Evidence to have Notice to Attend - The Infantry will give bodies the president one Sub. The Artillery and Dragoons one Sub each Infantry one Orderly - Bundy and Thinut of Cooks. Murphy of Carberrys, and Pringlehorns of Hannahs Company are to be sent Immediately to the bake house and Considered on Extra Duty -

---

Parole Decipline
C. Sign Victory

Head Quarters
Legion Ville April 13th. 1793

The Legion will parade at 9 OClock to Morrow morning and will take up the line of March at 1/2 after 9 & advance in the Same Order as on Sunday last to the hill In front and form as Usial. The Guards are not to be releived Untill the Review and Manuvers of the Day are Over. The Officers will recolect that they will be Accountable for every Absentee belonging to their respective Corps - Day a Tinman of Capt Carberryes Company will be considered on Extra duty untill Further orders and work in the Larboratory

---

Parole Pittsburgh
C. Sign Ladies

Head Quarters
Legion Ville April 15th. 1793

At a General Court Martial held on the 12th Instant wherof Captain Sleugh is

president. The following prisoners where tried upon the Several Charges Exhibited against them VIZ John Store of Captain Eatons Company charged with a Plott of Desertion when on Duty of Guard on the 11th. Instant and with Endeavouring to Induce others to desert. Pleads Guilty where upon the Court do Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - Dexter Watson a private in Captain Eatons Company Charged with forming a Plott of Desertion when on Guard on the Night of the 11th. Instant and with Inducing others to do the Same, Pleads not Guilty after Hearing the Evidences in this case the Court find the prisoner Guilty of Violating the 13th. Article of the 13th. Section of the Rules and Articles of War and do Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - Nathan Weekly, Peter McIntire, James Taylor and Michaes McDonough Privates in Capt Guions Company where charged with being principally engaged in a plott for desertion to the British Lines with their Arms and Accoutrements, and with Using Insinations to Induce others also with actualy Inducing others to desert in the Same maner on the Night of the 7th. Instant. the Court After duly Considering the Evidence in Support of the Charge Exhibited against the afore Mentioned prisoners, are of oppinion that McIntire McDonough and Weekly are Guilty of Violating 13th Article of the 13th. Section of the Rules and Articles of War. Wherfore they do Sentence McIntire and McDonough to receive 100 Lashes Each, and Nathan Weekly to receive 50 Lashes only - The Court do Acquit Taylor - John Andrews Arky Andrews and James McNeal private Soldiers in Capt. Mills Company, charged with consorting and Intending to desert also with Endeavouring at Sundry times to Induce others to desert with them after hearing the Evidence in the foregoing Case the Court are of oppinion that the prisoners John Andrews, Arky Andrews and James McNeal had Contemplated a plan of Desertion and afterward relingushed all Ideas of puting it in exeeccution - This as well as other Considerations has Induced the Court to acquit them, and Recommend that they be returned to their duty. - Peter Freeman private Soldier in Capt. Guions Company Charged with forming a plot for Deserting to the British with his Arms and Using his Insunctions to induce and Actualy Inducing Sundry other soldiers in the Same Manner to Desert on the Night of the 11th. Instand and at divers other times. The Court Martial having duly considered the Evidence aduced in this Case as well as the Dangerous Consequence of such unsoldierly Conduct In the Legion at the opening of the Campaign are of oppinion that the prisoner Peter Freeman is Guilty of Violating Article 13th. of the 13th. Section of the Rules and Articles of War. Wherfore they do Sentence him the Said Peter Freeman to be shot to death two thirds of the Court Concurring therin - The Baneful Crime of Desertion or an Intention to desert of Which the before named prisonrs where found Guilty. Upon a fair and full trial before a Court of Honour and Conclence cannot be accounted for but from one or both of those Causes (VIZ) excess of Cowardice or a base depravity of heart, for no Soldier in the Universe have less Just Ground of complaint then those of the present Legion of the United States of America. In order therfore to put an Efectual Stop to this Atrocious Crime and to Undeceive Such Soldiers who may Entertain an Idea of escaping with Impunity - The Commander in Cheif hereby Solmly declares that he will not pardon any Soldier who will attempt to Desert the Legion and their brave Comrades in future he also Informs them that the Commissioners who are appointed to reat with the hostile Indians will be instructed to demand all deserters from the American army, that may have possably escaped Death & Torture from those Savages which are very few if any, as also such as may have arived at any British Garrisons and in order to produce a full Conviction to the Minds of the Solderly and as a Striking Example that an attempt desert can no longer pass with impunity - The Commander in Cheif herby Confirms all and Singular the sentences

passed upon the aforesaid prisoners by the General Court Martial wherof Capt Slough is president and orders that the Corporal punishment be Inflicted in the most Examplary manner to Morrow Morning at 9 OClock in the front of the Legion. the whole of which will parade in the Most Soldierly Condition at that hour and as further and ample Example - The Commander in Cheif hereby Orders that the prisoners Peter Freeman be Shot to Death in front of the Legion between the hours of 9 and 10 OClock to Morrow morning in pursuance of the Sentence of the said General Court Martial and for which this Order shall be a sufficient Warrant for the officer of the day to direct the Execution The Adjutant and Quarter Master will order the necessary preparations - The Officer Commanding Companies and Detachments are Desired to make Immediate Returns to me of esch Soldier in their Companies and Detachments by name who are supposed to be Unfit for the most active Service, that they may be called to, a General Inspection the day after to morrow, all possible Care must be taken to omit None that are disorder'd Aged Small or otherwise Unfit for Service -

Edward Butler D.A & I General
Protem to the Legion

Parole Bravery
C. Sign. Reward

Head Quarters
Legion Ville 16th April 1793

The Contractors will Issue one Gill Whiskey for every man under Arms this day, upon Returns Sign'd by the Commanding officers of Detachments and Counter Signed by the Deputy Adjt. General, Captain Springer & Sparks will compleat the Settlement of their publick Accompts with the pay Master General by thursday morning the 17th Instant and Call at head Quarters for Orders at 10 OClock of that Morning -

---

Parole Always
C Sign Ready

Head Quarters
Legion Ville 17th April 1793

The paymaster Genl. will Immediatley present the pay rolls with the warrants Anexd of all such Companies or Detachments as may be made Out agreeably to the Orders of the 9th of February, report all such officers as have not Comply'd with those orders to the End that Efectual means may be taken to Exact a Compliance therwith on pain of neglect of Duty and Disobedience of Repeated General Orders. The Qur. Master Genl. will Issue the Same Tents to the respective Quarter Masters that were delivered into his Store pursuant to the General Orders of the 28th Jany. Last noting those fit for Service and Issue Materials for the reparation of all such as Stand Unfit. The Quarter Master will return the same tents to the respective Companies that they received from them with a Due proportion of Materials, for the Reparation -

The Qr. Master and D. A Genl. will apportion and Assign the proper Number of Boats for the Transportation of the Respective Sub Legions and Corps. The Commanding Officers of Which will Immediatley take Charge of them and See that they are put in proper order -

---

Parole Anderson
C Sign Alexander

Head Quarters
Legion Ville 19th April 1793

The Quarter Master will Issue the following rations of Grain for the Cavalry an Officers horses intitled to Receive forage VIZ five Quarts of Corn and five Quarts of Oats for horse pr diem and fourteen pounds of hay. Captain Miss Campbell will be very particular in Causing all the Corn to be broke or run through the hand Mills and mixed with equal quantities of oats morning noon and Night he will also take every precaution to prevent the Distemper from Spreading Amongst the Cavalry by the use of tar Sulphur and Such other articles or means as may be the most Effecatious, all the Men Returned by the Different Companies and Detachments as Objects proper for I spection will be kept of Duty to morrow in Order that they may all attend on the Grand parade on Sunday Morning at 11 OClock - The Officers will be accountable for their appearance Doctor Carmichal and such other Surgical assistant as he may deem necessary will attend by order -

Edward Butler D.A.H protem

Parole
C. Sign

Head Quarters
Legion Ville 20th April 1793

The Infantry will furnish Six Good Masons and the Rifle Corps two to be under the direction of Sergant Fream who will call on the Quarter Master for Tools to repaire the Ovens, these Men are to be Delivered to Sgt. Fream precisely at 7 OClock to morrow Morning who will attend on the Grand parade for the purpose of Receiving them -

Edward Butler D.A.Genl pro tem

Parole Fortitude
C Sign Victory

Head Quarters
Legion Ville 22 April 93

The pay master General will Immediatley Settle with and pay to this day all such Non Commisond officers and Soldiers as are returned as proper Objects for discharges, The Deputy Adjt. Genl will furnish a list of the Names Companies and Sub Legions to which they belong -

The Sub Legionary pay Masters will Immediatley Settle with and pay all those Who are returned for Garrison Duty up to the 1st of January last -

The Legion will desend the Ohio on munday morning the 29th Instant the respective Officers will Govern themselves Accordingly and See that every thing is In perfec Readiness. Major Mills will for the present take charge of the Right Wing of the Infantry Composed of part of the 1st. and 4th Sub Legions and Major Buell of the Left Wing, Composed of part of the Second and 3d Sub Legions

---

Parole
C. Sign

Head Quarters
Legion Ville 28th April 93

The General will Beat to morrow morning in place of the Reville which will be

the Signal to load the Bagage on Board the Boats. A Gun from the park will be the Signal for the Legion to embark, a Second Gun will be the Signal for Casting of and Dropping down in the following order which must be Strictly Observed during the passage -

VIZ 1st The Right Wing of the Rifle Corps
2 The first Division of Dragoons
3 Capt. Pierce with 1 Howitz and 1-3 pounder and 50 rounds of fixed ammunition for each
4 The first and 4th. Sub Legions of Infantry
5 The Quarter Masters Stores and Forage &c -
6 The Millitary Stores
7 The General Staff
8 The Hospital and Hospital Stores
9 The Second and 3d Sub Legions of Infantry
10 Capt orter with 1 Howitz 1.3 pounder and 50 Rounds of fixed ammunition for each
11 The Second Division of Dragoons
12 The Left Wing Rifle Corps
13 The Guards on board the Fast Rowing Boats

A Third Gun will be the Signal for their Embarkation which must upon all Occasions be Effected with the Utmost Order and Coolness - it must be an invariable Rule for each boat to observe a distance of at least 100 yards in the Rear and to follow exactly in the rear of its Van or leading Boat, The Guard Boats will observe a Distance of three hundred Yards in the rear of the whole and a proper Distance between each other nor shall they pass any Boat in Distress, Otherwise must aford every assistance to releive and bring them on - The Guards will be releived every evening if circumstance will permit -

Signals

1st for Landing the Retreat to be repeated by each Sub Legion and Corps - The Leading Boat i.e. The Pilot to put on Shore on the Indian Side of the River The other Boats to Drop below Sufficiently and form in order The Rifle men will Jump a Shore as the boats come too and advance with Rapidity and Occupy the Strong Ground for the distance of a half Mile in front forming a Chain to cover the whole Line which position they must maintain at every Expence of Blood till call'd in - The men at the oars will remaine on board - In the Intrim the new Guards will be employed in throwing up Some Temporary breast Works under the direction of the officer of the Day and the Officers of the Respective Guards at such intermediate distance as to cover the whole Line from insult, 2d The General will be the Signal for Casting off in order first mention'd - A Gun will be a Signal for the Guards to embark 3d the leading boat of each Sub Division will carry a Flag in her Stern in the day time and a Lanthorn in the Night 4th. The pilot boat will keep two hundred yards a head of the whole Fleet with a Flag in her Stern in the day time and a Lanthorn In the Night - The Leading Boat of Rifle Man will follow in her Weak and so in Succession as already 5th for the Van to move faster - the Long March 6th to move slow the taps These two Signals to come always from the rear It is clearly to be understood that they are to Drop down without making use of the oars unless for the purpose of Stearing or to observe the proper distance - After Orders - The Embarkation is Countermanded Untill Tuesday morning the 30th. Instant In the Intrim the boats are to be thoroughly Inspected and in perfect readiness to drop down agreeably to the orders of this Day - The New Guards will mount at the Usial Houre to Morrow Morning as detailed this Day -

Parole
C. Sign

Head Quarters
Legion Ville 29th April 1793

The Rifle Corps will Immediatley furnish one Sub to take Charge of the provost and Boat Guards Together with the General Police along Shore - The same Men who have drove the Oxen hertofore are to be sent to the Wagon Master and to be considered on extra duty untill further orders Sergt. Cockman of Capt. Eatons Company and Eight Good Oars Men are to be sent by the Adjut of the Infantry to take Charge of Rowing the Genl. Mess Boat. for the Quarter Master Genls Purpose forty Seven Men and one Good Sergant must be turned out at 5 OClock this Evening on the Parade at the River and Delivered to Major Craig. The Infantry will give thirty Six the Left Wing Rifle Corps 11. Eight men from the Infantry at the Same time must be for the Conduct of the Hospital boat by order -

Edward Butler D.A. and I. Genl pro tem

Parole
C. Sign

Head Quarters
Legion Ville 8th. May 1793

The Orders of the 17th Januy. 4th Feby and 8th. March must be particularly Attended to with respect to the Guards except as to the place of practice which will be to the left of the Encampment on the Verge of the River the Detachment of Lieut Junifer [Jenifer] and pope will immediatley Joyn and do duty in their Respective Corps - A General Court Martial will set to Morrow Morning for the Tryal of all Such prisoners as Shall be brought before them - Captain Pierce president Ensign Hyde Judge Advocate the Infantry will Give 1 Captain. Dragoons 1 Sub Rifle Corps 1 Captain -

---

Parole
C Sign

Head Quarters
Hobsons Choice 9th May 93

Officer of the Day to morrow Major Mills Adjut Beal The Commander in Cheif is not a litle astonished after the pointed and Repeated orders to See So Little attention paid to the Uniform & Soldierly Appearance of the men belonging to Some of the Companies Especially Capt Springers, that Officer will therfore cause his hats to be cut and form'd into Caps and his people and himself to be Considered as a Standing Fatigue in Camp Untill the Orders of Uniformity are fully Accomplished with as far as Respects that part of his Company whose appearance hitherto betray a Want of Soldierly Genious No Foot Officer shall come on parade without his Espontoon on pain of Disobedience of Orders - The Quarter Master will Immediatley Direct a Sufficient Number of Vaults and Kitchens in front and rear of the Encampment he will be answerable for any Neglect of this duty Ensign Beall will do duty and Act as Qr Master to the right Wing Rifle Corps and Ensign Lee the Duty of the Left Wing Rifle Corps those Gentleman will be considered and obeyed in their Several Capacities till further orders, The fatigues will turn out on the Grand parade at 7 OClock for which the Adjutant of the day will be accountable -

---

Parole
C. Sign

Head Quarters
Hobsons Choice 10th May 93

Officer of the Day to Morrow Major Bucil, Adjt. Lee Adjutant Diven Will Immediatly take Command of the company Carberryes and Superintend the police of the Same The Adjutants of the Legion will Immediatley deliver a General Return of their Detachments accounting Since the 20th of April last and Deliver them at my office -

Edward Butler D. A Genl -

Guards	Detail				
	C	S	S	C	Privates
Infantry	2	3	6	6	118
Artillery		1			

Head Quarters
Hobsons Choice May 12th. 93

At a General Court Martial held at Hobsons Choice Camp on the 9th. Instant inclusive - Captain Pierce President The following prisoners where tried upon the Charges Respectivley Exhibited Against them (Viz) Isack Skinner private Soldier in Captn Hannahs Company charged with mutinously stryking and opposing Serjant Brown of the 3d. Sub Legion when in the Exercise of his duty on the 6th Instant to which Charge the prisoner pleads Guilty The Court find the prisoner Guilty of Violating Section the 2d. article the 5th. of the rules and articles of war and do Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes, Wm. Flinn private in Captain Hannahs Company Charged with disobedience of orders and Mutinously opposing his Supperior officer with a Charged Bayonet when doing his Duty on the 6th Instant after hearing the Evidence and Duly Considering the Court are of oppinion the prisoner isguilty of Violating Section the 2nd Article the 5th of the rules and articles of war but in Consideration of his Uniform Good Character hertofore they Sentence him to receive 50 lashes - Michael Fowers Soldier in the first S. Legion Charged with endeavouring to impose a false Countersign upon a Centinel on the Night of the 7th Instant and therby to pass the Guard in Contempt of and Contrary to the General Orders of the 6th Instant 2d for attempting to strike Ensign Johnston with a Club when in the Execution of his duty when on Guard after duly Considering this Case and the Evidences adduced, the Court are of oppinion that the prisoner is Guilty of Violating Article 5th Section 2d of the Rules and Articles of war and do Sentence him to receive 100 lashes - Michael Pain a Private Soldier in late Mills Company Charged with Leaving his Guard without leave on the Night of the 8th. Instant, pleads Guilty wherupon the Court Sentence him to receive 50 lashes James Davis, private Soldier in the Company late Mills with being Drunk and Sleeping on his post on the night of the 8th. Instant, the Court having duly considered upon this Case and the Evidence Rendered are of oppinion that the first part of the Charge is not supported but find the prisoner Guilty of Sleeping on his post which is Violating Article 6th. Section 13th. of the Rules and articles of War wherupon they Sentence him to receive 100 lashes

The Commander in Cheif Confirms all and Singular the foregoing Sentence of the Genl. Court Martial Wherof Captain Pierce is president and orders that the punishment be inflicted in the Most Examplary manor in front of the Grand parade to Morrow Morning at 8 OClock - The Crimes of which the prisoners have been found Guilty of

being of the Highest Nature and which agreeable to the Rules and Articles of war are Generaly punished with Death and for the most obvious and strongest reasons they Very Souls of the army and Existence of it Depends on Subbordination and Discipline and the lives and saftey of the Legion and of the Country upon the Vigilance of the Centinels therfore Sleeping or deserting upon a post whilst on Centry in an Enemies Country as at present shall in future be punished with Death - James Halm of Captain Priors Company is to be Realeased and Sent to the Garrison -

---

Parole Volunteer
C Sign Dragoons

Head Quarters
Hobsons Choice May 13th. 93

Officer of the Day to Morrow Major Buell Adgt. Lee - The Contractors will Issue one Gill of Whiskey to each man fit for duty in Camp In Consequence of the Severe Wet of Last Night and this Morning The Legion will parade for review and Inspection at 9 OClock on thursday Morning the Officer will be responsable for the soldierly appearance of their respective Companies -

Guards	C	S	S	C	P
Artillery		1			
Infantry	1	2	6	5	112
Right R.C.	1	1	1	2	22
Left			1	1	27
	2	4	8	8	161

Fatigues	S	S	C	P	OS	OD
	1		1	13	1	1
		1		3		
				4	1	
	1	1	1	20	2	1

Parole
C. Sign

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 14th May 1793

Officer of the Day to Morrow Major Burbeck Adjt Diven

Guards	C	S	S	C	P
Artillery		1			
Infantry	2	2	5	6	116
Right Rifle		1	2	1	18
Left Do			1	1	27
	2	4	8	8	161

Fatigue	S	S	C	P	OS	OD
		1		16	1	1
				4		
	1	1	1	5	1	
	1	2	1	25	2	1

The fatigue will be sent of at 7 OClock to Qr. Masters boat

Parole
C Sign

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice May 15th 1793

Officer of the Day tomorrow Major Buell Adjt Beall

Major Mills will hold a Lottery at his Tent to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock in order to Determine the Relative Ranks of the following Officers agreeable to the principals Mentioned in the Genl. Orders of the 26th Feby Last VIZ

No. 1

These Officers that are of the 5th. of March 1792 Rank and Claim Equal but none from former Service

Captains
Thomas Lewis
Howel Lewis
Wm Eaton
John Cook
Wm Preston
Alexander Gibson

No. 3.

Those Officers have Equal Claims from 6 Months Service

Wm McRea — 3d Sub Legion
Wm. C. Smith — 3d Sub Legion
Robert Thompson — 4th Do

No. 4.
those officers where Ensigns in the 6 Months Service

Henery B Towles — Do
Maxwell Bynes — Do

No. 2
Those Officers are from the 4th Novr 1791 Rank and Claims Equal

John Tillinghurst
Daniel Tilton Junr
Samuel Andrews
John Bird
— 2d S. Legion

No 5
Those officers are of the 5th March 1792 no former Claims -

Lieutenants
Rob Craig — 3d Sub Legion
John Boyer — 3d Sub Legion
Wm Clarke
James Underhill
Wm Sedam
Benjamin Strother
— 4th Sub Legion

No 6

Ensigns
Daniel Bissel
John Michael
Jacob Kreemar
— 1st Sub Legion
Charles Hy[d]e

2d Sub Legion

Samuel Drake
Peter Shoemaker
Isach Younghusband

3d Sub Legion

Reasin Beall
Peter Marks
Samuel Davidson
Charles Wright
Vanning J. Vischer
Hartman Light Hyzer
Andrew Shanklin

4th Sub Legion
All those officers are of the 5th of March 1792 having no former Claims

Robert Purdy
Hugh Brady
Campbell Smith
Robert Lee
Stephen Trigg
Johnathan Taylor

The Review is posponed untill Sunday the 19th at 9 oClock A.M

Guards Detaile

	C	S	S	C	P
Infantry	1	2	6	6	116
Right Rifle	1	1	1	1	20
Left		1	1	1	25
	2	4	8	8	161

Fatigue

	S	S	C	P	OS	OD
	1		1	16	1	1
		1		4	1	
				5		
	1	1	1	25	2	1

After Orders 15th May 1793

The Infantry Artillery and Right Wing Rifle Corps will give the following Men for fatigue and Guard to Morrow in addition - the Guards to Excuse the left Rifle Corps who are to prepare a New Encampment for their Selves the fatigue to be Distributed as follows -

Guards

	S	S	C	P
Artillery				
Infantry			1	17
Right R Corps		1		8
		1	1	25

Fatigue

	S	S	C	P
Artillery	1	1	1	20
Infantry		1		36
Right R Corps	1	1	1	9
	2	3	2	65

Mr Beall will find S 2 S 2 C 2 P 50 to the Qr Master General the Residue of the Fatigue will be reported at 8 OClock to the General as Ready to Undertake the Building of a Bridge which he will direct - Mr Beall will be accountable to see the Latter fatigue suplied with tools by order

Edward Butler

Parole
C Sign

Head Quarters
Hobsons Choice May 16th 93

officer of the day to Morrow Major Mills Adjt. Diven
[Notes on detail left out]

One Sub one Sergt. one Corporal and twenty fife [?] will be sent as Usal to the forage Boats one Sub one Sergt one Corporal and twenty five will be reported to the Qr. Master General on Board his Boat for the purpose of making a Road -

Ear Butler D.A. & I. Genl
pro tem

Parole Agincourt
C. Sign Air

Head Quarters
Hobsons Choice May 17th. 1793

[Detail omitted]

The Fatigue to be sent to the forage boats by order

Edward Butler D.A. & I Gen pro tem

Parole Algiers
C. Sign Aluant

Head Quarters
Hobsons Choice 18th May 1793

Officer of the Day to morrow Major Buell Adjt Lee
The Legion will form for Review at 9 OClock to Morrow Morning furnished with 24 Rounds of Blank Cartridges pr Man The Guards will not be Releived untill the Manoeuvers of the Morning is Over the Line of March will be the Same as practiced at Legion Ville

[Details omitted]

Parole Almeida
C Sign Almanza

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 19th May 1793

Officer of the Day to Morrow Major Burbeck Adjutant Diven -
The Contractors will Issue one Gill of Whiskey to each man on duty this day upon the return of the Commanding officer Countersigned by the Deputy Adjt Genl -
[Detail omitted]

Parole Alcano
C Sign Antwerp

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 20th May 1793

Officer of the Day to Morrow Major Buell Adjt. Beall -
The Legion will Immediatley Strike their tents and pitch them a ain on the Ground that will be allotted to the respective Corps who are to Cleare the parade in their front of all the Rubish and felld timber as far out as below the Margin of the Rising Ground - Captain Springer and his Company are to do duty in Common with the other Troops and are to be detailed accordingly - The General Court Martial wherof Captain Pierce is president will proced to the tryall of all such prisoners as shall be brought before them at 10 OClock to Morrow Morning - Twenty Carpenters are to be drafted from the Infntry and Rifle Corps Immediatly and to join their Corps as soon as the Buisiness for which they are wanted is Compleated. The Barge Crew that came down the River with the Qr Master Genl are to join theire respective Companies, The Adjutants will find the Carpenters calld. for in this order In the following (Viz) The Infantry 15 the Rifle Corps 3 the Left Do. one Sergant Reedy and two privates these are to be returned by name to me at 5 oclock this evening -

Edward Butler D. A & I. Genl pro tem

[Detail omitted]
The Right Rifle Corps will send one Sub to relive the officer On Guard at No. 2 who is taken Sick E. B.

Parole Burbet
C Sign Barcelona

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 21st May 1793

Officer of the Day to Morrow Major Burbeck Adjt Lee -
At a General Court Martial held at Fort Washington on the 7th and by adjournment untill the 27 day of March 1793 wherof Major David Strong was president, Major

John Smith of the Second Sub Legion was tried by order of Brigadier Genl Wm. Wilkinson on the following Charges Viz, 1st Intemparance and Irregular Conduct in Command 2d. by Abandoning his Post Under the pretext that his subordinate officers had deposed him & 3dly for Imputing to Lieut Tilton Ensign Kremer and Doctor Boyde a Combination to destroy him by poison or by assination the Court after Mature Deliberation find the prisoner Guilty of each and of all the Charges Exhibited against him being breaches of Article the 5th and 13th Section and of the 20 Article of the Appendix of the Rules and Articles of War and also of a Garrison order of the 13th Feb 1792 Issued by Lieut Coln Commandant Wilkinson then Commanding Officers In the Department and Sentence him to be Dismissed the Service of the United States - The Commander in Chief after a full and Deliberate Examination and Digest of the Evidence on record in the preceding of the General Court Martial is of oppinion that the Intimprance and Irregular Conduct Mentioned in the first Charge against Major Smith was Occasioned by the Unhappy Mallady with which he was then afflicted it also Evidently appears that the Idea entertained by him of a Combination against his Life by Lieut Tilton Ensign Kremar and Doctor Boyde, was the Ideal Fanton of a Disturbed Imagination Occasioned by long want of Health and Rest and therfore ought rather to be Considered a Misfortune than a Crime - Capt Bradly must Certainly have though the Major much Deranged in his Intelects when he informed Major Adair that he was in a Very disagreeable Situation that Major Smith had Lost his reason and that he had been obliged to disarm him and here the Commander in Chief must observe that perhaps no other Consideration would have Justified the Conduct of Capt Bradley on the Contrary he would himself be in a Very disagreeable Situation from that act as to the other Charge of abondoning his post under the pretext that his subordinate officer had deposed him, It Clearly appears by Major Adairs Testimony that Major Smith was Actually disordered and that he was also much Deranged in his reason Major Adair says seeing the Situation he was in I desired him to Leave his post and Go to Fort Hamilton, he asked me frequently wether I Thought the General would approve of his going in and on my Saying I thought he would" as he was of no use their he concluded to go, and turning to Capt Bradley asked him if he now might have his Arms Capt Bradley said he might, and after being asked for them several times ordered the Servant to bring them in, which he did, nor does their appear Among the Charges Exhibited against Major Smith any thing respecting the Order of the 13th Feby 1792 From these and other Mitigating Circumstances and Considerations The Commander in Cheif is induced to disapprove of the Sentence of the General Court Martial wherof Major David Strong was president, which dismissed Major now Lieut Coln Smith from the Service of the United States and orders him to be liberated from his arrest - at the same time the Commander in Cheif fully approves of the Conduct of Capt Bradley acting as he did Under the then Existing incapacity of Major Smith, and he most pointedly and decidedly exhonorates Lieut Tilton Ensign Kremer and Doctor Boyd from Entertainin the most distant Idea of Injuring Major Smith in the Manner that his unhappy Mallady had Impressed his Imagination with - [Detail omitted]

Parole Beslile
C Sign Bergen

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 22d May 1793

Officer of the day to Morrow Major Mills Adjt Diven

In fubure when the Arms or Accoutrements of any Non Commissioned or Solder are out of Repair or damaged they must be returned to the Quarter Master of the Corps

to which the man belongs, who shall See them deposited with the proper Armorer for Immediate repair and if it shall appear they have been injured or Damaged through neglect or Design the cost of repairing Shall be charged to the delinquent and deducted from his or their pay, for which purpose the principal Artificer Shall furnish the Qr Master or Qr Masters with the price of the Repair, which Repair shall not exced the Philadelphia Price, and the Qr. master Shall lodge these accounts with their respective Sub Legionary pay masters - The order of the 28th. of January respecting the preservation of the ammunition must be strictly observed throughout the Legion -
[Details omitted]

Parole Bovilon
C. Sign Bouchien

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice May 23d. 1793

officer of the Day to Morrow Major Buell Adjt Beall

The Troops destined to releive the Garrisons of Fort Stuben and fort Knox will decend the Ohio at 6 OClock on Sunday morning under the Command of Captain Peters - Major Burbeck will order the proper Quantity of Ammunition for these Posts, The Qr. Master Genl. will furnish a sufficient Number of Keel Boats to Transport the Troops and Stores to the aforesaid Stations, And to bring to this place the present Garrison of Fort Steuben and Knox - The Contractor will furnish the Quantity of Provisions Necessary for the Troops on their Passage upon a Return made by Capt. Peters of the Number of Rations wanted. Capt. Butler Deputy Adjt. Genl. will select the Garrison for each of those Posts with a Particular Return of their Names, Abstract of Cloathing, Arms & Accoutrements that may be wanting to complete his Command So that every thing may be in perfect Readiness at the Hour mentioned to descend the River -
[Detail omitted]

Parole Brest
C Sign Brissells

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice
May 24th. 1793

Officer of the Day to Morrow Major Burbeck Adjutant Lee. The Captains of the Guards when Relieved are requested to Dine at Head Quarters, in future when not otherwise particularly engaged. As soon as the Parade is fully clear'd off -

Every attention must be paid to the reparation of the Cloathing of the Soldierly which from Appearance has been to much Neglected -

The Legion will be reviewed on Thursday at 9 OClock in the Morning -
[Detail omitted]

Parole Cadiz
C Sign Calais

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice
25th May 1793 -

Officer of the Day to Morrow - Major Mills - Adjutant, Divin -
[Detail omitted]

Parole Charlestown
C. Sign Chester

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice
May 26th 1793

officer of the Day to Morrow, Major Bucll - Adjt Lee -
[Detail omitted]

Parole Copenhagen
C Sign Candle

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice, May 27th. 179:

Officer of the Day to Morrow, Major Hughes, Adjutant Divin-
The Review is Postponed 'till 9 OClock on Thursday Morning the 30th Inst. on Account of the wet Weather, and to give further time for the Reparation of the Soldiers Clothing - The Dragoons must Parade on foot and dress with the Right Rifle Corps at Revalle, Troops & Retreat, when every Officer must Attend - nor shall any Officer Absent himself from Parade, at from or after Retreat beating in the Evening untill after Guard Mounting, Next Morning, unless on Guard, without a Particular ermission from the Commanding Officer in Camp .
[Detail omitted]

Parole Dardaneiles
C Sign Dantrice

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice
May 20th 1793

Officer of the Day to Morrow, Major Burbeck - Adjutant Drake -
All Officers and Soldiers entitled by their Wounds or other Casualty to be placed on the Pension list of the United States, must be examined by the Principal and the two next Senr. present in the Medical Department. These must Certify the Nature and Degree of the Disability, whether it will incapacitate the Invalid entirely from labour, or in what Proportion, and whether the disability is Probably temporary or permanent - The Officer Commanding the Corps to which the Invalid belong'd or the Post which he is at, must also Certify the time and Place at which the Invalid was disabled and the Circumstances thereof. Whether by Wounds, or other Casualties -
These Certificates are to be presented to the Commander in Chief, together with the state in which the Invalid chooses to draw his Pension.
If the Certificates are satisfactory, the Invalid will be placed upon the List, and he will Receive a Pension in half Yearly Payments in proportion to his Disability according to Law. All Officers making the Certificates aforesaid will be responsabl for the entire Truth and Propriety thereof. Major Hughes will take charge and Command of the right Wing of the Infantry, and Major Mills of the Left, and will make a Point of exacting the Necessary Regulations for Preserving Order and Cleanliness in the Camp and for the punctual Attendance of all concern'd at Roll calls - Lieut. Divin will do the Duty of Adjt. and Qr Mr. to the Right Wing, and Ensign Drake will discharge the like duties in the left Wing of Infantry untill further Orders - All Provision Returns will in future be brought by the Qr. Master accompanied by a Report of the Day on which they are to be signed, both Report and Provision Return will be signed by me in future, but by having a Report for Comparison when Officers Retain the Rations of Waiters, the Number in each Corps will be Noted at the bottom of the Provision Returns

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice
May 29th 1793

The Infantry will Send two Privates with their Arms, Accoutrements; and six Days Provisions to the Deputy Adjutant Genls. Tent for Command immediately, The Rifle Corps will send two also equipped in the same Manner, by Order,

Edward Butler Deputy A. & I. Genl.

Parole Dungeon
C Sign Dover

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, May 29th. 179

Officer of the Day to Morrow Major Mills, Adjutant, Lee - The Weather still continuing Humid, and Unsettled, and the Parade soft and disagreeable, the Review is farther Postponed untill Sunday Morning Nine OClock, every description of Guards must form on the grand Parade at 8. OClock in the Morning. - In future, when they will be told off into eight equal Platoons, they will form in two Columns and March to the Ground on the left Assigned for Manouvering. The Guards, when the Field Officer of the Day will cause them to Practice the different Evolutions for sudden Action, whether in front, flank or rear, always in two lines, so as to secure the Stores and Baggage. They are also to be Perfected in Manoeuvres of the Hollow Square Agreeably to the Method Practised at Legion Ville - All those Manoeuves must be done with Velocity and in open order of at least two paces between each File after a Practice of Two hours each fair Day of those and such other Manoeuvres as the Commanding Officer may think proper to put the Troops through - They will return to the left Wing Rifle Parade when the Guards will be told off, and sent to their respective stations.

The Division Standards which came down the River in the leading Boats will be sent to Major Burbeck immediately, who will have them Deposited safely.

Mr. Drake will consult Mr. Divin relative to the Detail, as I cannot make their details seperate untill I have Reports from the Wings which must Accompany the next Provision Return. Edwd. Butler D. A & I. Genl. Pro. Tem.

(Note) The General having expressed a wish that the subs of the Army would have as near as possible their Tour on his Guard; The Officer of the Day is requested to prevent exchanging of Guards on the grand Parade, and to order the Adjutant of the Day to count off Genls. Guards from different Corps alternately, and to post the Subs longest of that Tour to said Guard -

Edwd. Butler. D. A & I Genl.
Pro. Tem. -

Lieut Towels will be pleased to do the Duty of Adjutant and Qr. Mr. to the right Wing during the Sickness of Lieut. Divin - He is to be Obeyed as such

The Commanding Officers of Companies and Detachments will deliver their Morning Reports to the Acting Adjutant Genl. at Guard mounting.

By order, Thomas Hughes Major Commanding Right Wing Infantry

Parole Edinburgh
C Sign Elvas

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 31st May 179

Officer of the Day to Morrow, Major Hughs - Adjutant - Drake - The Contractors

Will issue the Gill of Whiskey to each Man who has [illegible] upon Return
Countersign'd by the Field Officer (i.e.) Major Mills - A Non Commissioned and Three Men will mount Guard at my Boat, untill further Orders, by Order

Thomas Hughs, Majr. Commandg. R W. Infty -

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice June 1st. 1793

The Respective Qr. Masters will immediately Select every Shiff, and Canoe along shore belonging to the Publick without exception or distinction be hauled up to the Upper Bank, Steve, or sent adrift.

The Intoxicated and Beastly Situation in which a great Number of the Soldiery belonging to almost every Corps was discovord by the Commander in Chief Yesterday, and at other times in the Village of Cincinnati make it his duty to prohibit any Passes or Permits to be given to any Non-Commissiond Officer or Soldier to pass the Chain of Centinels out of Camp - except by the field Officer of the Day; and then not more than One Man, in a Company, who first must be particularly recommended by his Commanding Officer. Any Centinel suffering a Non Commission'd Officer or Soldier to pass his Post without a Pass signed as aforesaid shall receive fifty lashes for eachoffence unless such Non Commission'd Officers or Soldiers are personally passed by the Officer or Officers of the Guards, or by a Commission'd Officer going on Duty Any Soldier who may attempt to pass the chain of Centinals without a proper Permit or that shall attempt impose a forg'd sign'd pass upon a Centinel shall receive Twenty lashes for each offence without form of Tryal, which the Officer of the Guard or Guards shall order to be immediately inflicted - The old Guards are not to be relieved, untill after the Review to Morrow- Each Man will be furnished with Twenty four rounds blank Ammunition for the purpose of Manoeuvring. Major Burbeck will order twelve Boxes of fix'd Musquet Cartridges, & Twenty foud rounds of fix'd Shells for each Piece of Artillery. The Qr. Mr. will furnish as many Wagons, and Pack Horses as Major Burbeck shall demand and four Dozen felling Axes in good Order - The Qr. Mr. belonging to the Qr. Mr. Genl. Department must always attend upon those occasions with proper guides. The respective Officers Commanding Companies, Detachments and Wings, will be responsible for the Appearance of the Soldiers; every Man capable of Duty must Parade. The Adjutant of the Day will have Twelve Privates from the Infantry (i.e.) Six from each Wing, and Three Ditto from each Wing of the Rifle Corps turn'd out for Guard immediately. He will have twelve deliver'd to the Officer of the New Redoubt No. 4, and six to the New Ditto, No 3. -

---

Parole Farce
Counter sign Tillow.

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 2nd. June 1793.

Officer of the Day to Morrow, Major Mills. Adjt. from the right wing Infantry- The Contractors will Issue one Gill Whiskey to each Man under Arms this Day, and none else.

Parole Frederica
Countersign Freburgh.

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 5th. June 1793

Officer of the Day to Morrow, Major McMahon, Adjt Bell - At a Genl. Court Martial held on the Ninth and Continued by Adjournment untill the 30th. Ult, whereof Capt. John Pierce is President, the following Prisoners were tried upon the Charges exhibited against them. (VIZ) Francis Bashford Private Soldier in Capt. Doyles Company, charged with Disobedience of Orders, charging his Bayonet on, and Threatening to take the Life of Lieutenant Hunter on the 16th. April Pleads guilty, wherefore the Court Sentence him to receive 100 lashes - Thos. Powers, Private in the late Howes Compy. charged with Deserting from Fort Hamilton on the 15th. May pleads Guilty, wherefore the Court Sentence him to receive 100 lashes - Wm. Tully Private in Captain Bradleys Compy. charged with Deserting from Fort Hamilton, on or about the 15th of May also with repeated Drunkenness, pleads Guilty, and is by the Court sentenced to receive 100 lashes - Frederick Miller in Capt. Bradleys Compy. charged with Deserting after hearing the evidence in this case, as well as attending to the insignificant appearance of the Prisoner, the Court are of opinion that his imbecilit of mind, renders him unfit for a Soldier, and do therefore Acquit him - Benjamin Wright of Capt. Guilns Company charged with Sleeping on his Post, on the Morning of the 22nd. May. the Court find the Prisoner Guilty, but in consideration of his present sickness, and former good Character as a Soldier they only Sentence him to receive 100 lashes - Wm. McDonald Private in Capt. Lee's Troops, and Anthony a Private in Capt. Boyns's Troops each Charged with Attempting to Desert, and with being Acce sary to the Desertion of others - After hearing the Evidence in the case of - Anthony, The Court are of Opinion that he is not Guilty and do therefore Acquit him - Upon the evidence render'd against the Prisoner McDonald the Court find him Guilty of Violating Article 4th. Section 6th. of Rules and Articles of War, and Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - Gasper Richcreek (Alias) James Anderson, Private Soldier in Capt. Pratts Company, charged with Deserting, and reinlisting into Capt. Prestons Company of Riflemen, pleads Guilty and Sentenced to Receive 100 Lashes, and have his Pay stopped to answer the demands which the United States may have against him - James Doughlass (Alias) James Spencer Private in Capt Sedams Company, charged with repeated Drunkenness, being absent from Roll Call and Mutinous conduct in repeated Instances - The Court are of opinion that the Prisoner is Guilty of a Violation of Article the 5th of Section the 12th and Article 4th of Section the 12th of the Rules and Articles of War, and Sentence him to receive 50 Lashes - Corpl. John Ferriss of the 2d. Sub Legion, Charged first, with leaving his Guard on the 20th May, second, with bringing Whiskey to the said Guard whereby several Soldiers belonging to it were made Drunk, and thereby rendered unfit to do the Duty of Centinels, Thirdly, with being Accessary to a Private Soldier of said Guard leaving it to purchase Liquor, by giving him Money to purchase with, and Advising him to do it - Fourthly, with treating his superior Officer, Lieut. McRea's character with Contempt before the Court Martial, on the 27th May - The Court are of Opinion that the Prisoner Corpl Ferriss is guilty of the 3rd. & 4th charges exhibited against him, the 1st. & 2nd not su ported, and do Sentence him to receive 50 Lashes - The Commander in Chief confirms all and Singular the foregoing Sentences of the Genl. Court Martial wherof Capt. John Pierce is President, and Orders that the Corporal Punishment direc ed to be inflicted take place on the Grand Parade to Morrow Morning between the hours of Eight & Nine OClock - Adjut Reason Bell of the 3rd Sub Legion was tried upon the following Charges, exhibited against him by Capt Edward Butler (VIZ) for frequently absenting himself from his Tent and Camp, and getting an Officer to do his Duty, which Conduct is contrary to the known and established Regulations of the Army of the United States, & subversive of good order, and Military Subordination, and from which Absence frequent Neglect of his Duty

hath arisen to the detriment of the Service - The Court [illegible] this case, and the evidence adduced, are of Opinion, that the charge exhibited against Adjutant Bell is not supported, and do therefore Acquit him. The Commander in Chief approves of the aforegoing Sentences of the Genl. Court Martial, and orders that Adjutant Reason Bell be immediately liberated from his Arrest, and return to his Duty -

---

Parole Hannah
Countersign Hanover.

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice. 6th June 1793

Officer of the Day to Morrow, Major Buell, Adjt. from the right Wing Infantry -

At a General Court Martial whereof Capt. John Pierce is President, began on the 9th and held by Adjournment untill the 30th of May, Lieut Daniel St. Thomas Junifer of the 4th Sub Legion was tried on the following charges exhibited against him by Lieut. Wm. Divin (VIZ) 1st Repeated Drunkenness and intoxication. 2dly. By palpably lying with an intention to injure and destroy the Reputation of Lieut Divin as an Officer & a Soldier. 3rdly. with makeing use of and uttering in the Company of Officers, Ungentleman And Unsoldierly expressions, with a View to induce a Suspicion, that Lieut Divind is capable of the commission of Felonious Acts, The Ct Martial after maturely considering and attending to the Testimony of Witnesses and weighing with deliveration the Evidence adduced in this Case, as well as all the concurring Circumstances, relative to the inveterate Animosity and Reciprocal Enmity between the Complainant Lieut Divind, and the Defendant Lieut Junifer, are of opinion that the 1st & 2d Charges are not supported, but find the Defendant, Lieut Junifer Guilty of the 1st part of the Charge only. Wherefore by Virtue of the Power Vested in them by Article 5th of Section 18th of the Rules and Articles of War, They do Sentence him to be reprimanded in Genl. Orders -

The foregoing Charges exhibited by Lieut Divin, against Lieut Junifer, appear to be only the counterpart of those exhibited by Mr. Junifer against Mr Divin, before a Genl. Court Martial held at Legion Ville on the 26th December 1792, Neither having for its Basis either the Honour or Dignity of the Legion, or the Benefit of the Service, but evidently founded in Malice, and personal Resentment, and which had been better settled by some other Mode, than that of a Court Martial; The Commander in Chief therefore hopes, that the times of the Officers will be no longer taken up, or their feelings tortur'd in hearing and recording Charges and Proceedings, that tend only to disgrace the Orderly Books of the U. States of America - Patrick Lawden, Lawdy Bennett, James Byers, and Thomas Atkinson, all private Soldiers in Capt Hannahs Compy. were brought before the Court severally, and Tried upon the following Charges (VIZ) with being Drunk and Sleeping upon their posts on the Night of the 20th May, to which the Prisoners pleads Severally not Guilty, the Court Martial after attentively considering the Evidence in the foregoing case, and maturely considering thereon, are of the opinion that the Prisoners, (VIZ) Patrick Laden, Lawdy Bennett, & James Byers Private Soldiers in Capt Hannahs Company are each of them Guilty of a Violation of Article 5th & 6th of the 13th Section of the Rules and Articles of War, wherefore they do Sentence each of them (VIZ) Patrick Laden, Lawdy Bennett & James Byers to be Shott to Death, Two thirds of the Court concurring therein, they do not find Atkinson Guilty, and therefore acquit him. The Unsoldierly, dangerous, and unpardonable Crime of which the aofresaid Prisoners were Severally found Guilty has been Aggravated by the Contempt with which they treated the Genl. Order of the 12th Ultimo. (VIZ) The very Soul & Existence of an Army, depends upon Subordination & Discipline, and The Lives and Safety of the Legion, and of the Country upon the

Vigilance and Activity of the Centinel; Therefore Desertin from, or Sleeping on Post whilst on Centry in an Enemies Country as at present, shall in future be Punish'd with Death - If after this present and pointed Admonition the Commander in chief was to permit the Crime of which the Prisoners have been found Guilty, to pass without the most Awful and Exemplary Punishment, he should deem himself Accessary to any Disaster that may befall the Legion, in Consequence of the remissness of Centinels - The Commander in Chief therefore Confirms the foregoing Sentence of Death, severally passed upon Patrick Lawdon, Lowdy Bennett, and James Byers by the Genl. Court Martial, whereof Captain John Pierce is President, and orders that the said Patrick Lawdon, Lawdy Bennet, and James Byers be Shot to Death in front of the Grand Parade on Sunday the 9th Inst. between the Hours of Ten and Eleven OClock A.M. for which the Legion will Parade in the most Soldierly order upon this Solemn Occasion - These and every other General Order must be Read on Parade to the Soldierly by the respective Adjutants every Evening after they are Issued, on pain of Neglect of Duty, and disobedience of Orders - Lieut Daniel St. Thomas Junifer is liberated from his Arrest, and ordered to return to his Duty. - The General Court Martial whereof Capt. John Pierce was President is Dissolv'd. - In future when any Escort is Necessary in the Qr. Mr. Genl. or Contractors Departments, a Requisition must be made in Writing to the Acting Adjutant General, and signed by the Heads of those Departments, if present, or by the principal Deputies (if absent) and deliver'd 24 hours before the Escort is wanted, otherwise no Escort can be granted - The Contractor will Issue One Gill of Whiskey to each Man on Guard last Night, upon the return of the Field Officer of the Day, in consequence of the severe Rain -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, June 7th 179[illegible]

A Genl. Court Martial will sit to Morrow Morning at 9 OClock, to consist of Seven Members, for the Tryal of all such Prisoners as may be brought before them, Major McMahon President, Ensign Campbell Smith, Judge Advocate Pro. Tem. - All Parties and Evidences to have notice to attend - All such Officers now on the Spot as have not yet received their Commissions, will Please to call at Head Quarters to Morrow Morning at 9 OClock for them. - The Officer Commanding the Right flank Guard, will receive and keep in Custody, all such Prisoners belonging to the Legion as shall from time to time be sent to that Guard, Provided that the Crime or Crimes for which the Prisoner, or Prisoners are Confined be delivered in Writing, which he shall regularly report to the Field Officer of the Day, and to the Officer that relieves him - Horses must be fixed at a proper distance, and Parallel with the Tents, and in a direct line with the front of the respective Encampments, for the reception of the Arms. Peffect uniformity must be observed - The Infantry right Wing for Court Martial will give one Captain, The Dragoons One Captain & One Sub The Artillery in Camp one Captain - The Garrison one Captain, & One Sub, to meet Agreeable to Genl. Orders at Major McMahons Tent, on the left -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, June 9th 179[illegible]

As there is a possibility that the Unhappy Men now under Sentence of Death, Viz. Patrick Lowdon, Lowdy Bennet, and James Byers were not Acquainted with the pointed orders of the 12th Ultimo, and possibly from some remissness or neglect, in not having the Rules & Articles of War explain'd to them, under this impression the

Commander in Chief is induced to extend Mercy towards them, in full hopes and confidence that the Clemency now shewn will not be abused in future. He therefore Pardons and Reprieves from Death, the aforesaid Patrick Lawdon, Lowdy Bennett & James Byers, and orders them to join and do Duty in the Companies to which they belong- And to the end that an indeliable impression may be made upon the Minds of the Soldiery respecting their duty and the Pains and Penalties to which they are Subject for a Breach or Neglect thereof, the following Sections and Articles are to be immediately Read to the Troops, and once a Week in future at the Head of each Troop and Company in the Legion. (Viz) The whole of Section 2d. and 6th. Article. 2d. Section and 12th Article, and Article 2d. to Article 15th inclusive of Section 13th.

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 10th June 1793

The Commanding Officer of the right Wing is not Pleased to see so much filth amongst the Tents of the different Companies and Detachments, he therefore orders two Men from each Company or Detachment, with a Non Commissioned Officer to attend every Morning for the purpose of Cleaning the Incampment in front and rear of their Companies at Reveille Beating, the Trenches is to be Swept clean, and no Water is to be thrown into them, Any Non Commission'd Officer or Soldier who shall be found Guilty of throwing the Bones on Parade or in the Trenches shall suffer Punishment -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 11th June 1793

The Commanding Officer will cause to be delivered a Genl. Return of their respective Companies by 10 OClock to Morrow Morning, accounting for all Absentees. Men on Extra Duty, in Hospital, or Confinement, and the Men lately sent to Garrison duty, in consequence of the order of the 25th Nov'br 1792 and reinspection of the 23rd April '93 will be Noted at the Bottom of your Returns but not included in the Body thereof. -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, June 12th. 17

At a General Court Martial held at this Place on the 8th, and continued, by Adjournment untill the 10th Whereof, Major McMahon was President the following Prisoners were Tried upon the Charges respectively Exhibited against them (VIZ) Corporal Francis Waldron and Stephen Marshall both Troopers in the 2d Troop of the Squadron of Dragoons in the Legion of the United States, Charged with having Deserted with their Arms & Accoutrements, and several Articles of Cloathing on the Night of the 1st of June 1793, when in an Enemies Country, the Court find them Guilty of a Breach of the 1st Article the 6th Section of the Rules and Articles of War, and Sentence him, Corpl. Waldron to be reduced to the Ranks, and that each of the said Prisoners reveice 100 Lashes, to be inflicted at four different times, in equal Proportions; and Suffer such Legal Stoppages from their Pay, that will Suffice and Reimburse any Damage or Expence incurr'd by their Desertion - John Watkins charged with having Deserted from the late Company of Capt. Bewel and reinlisting with Lt Craig by the Name of Aaron Onsbrey, pleads Guilty. The Court find him Guilty of 1st Article of

the 6th. Section of the Rules and Articles of War and Sentence him to Receive 100 Lashes to be inflicted at four different times, and that such stoppages be made from his Pay, as shall be Sufficient to Compensate the Loss which the Publick may have sustain'd by his Desertion - Samuel Smith of the 4th Sub Legion, charged with being Drunk, laying down on his Post on the Night of the 7th Inst. loosing his Arms. Pleads Guilty. The Court find him Guilty of Violating the 5th and 6th Articles of the 13th Section of the Rules and Articles of War, but in Consideration of his former good Character of a soldier, only sentence him to Receive 100 Lashes at four different times in equal Proportions.

The Commander in Chief confirms all and singular the Sentences, and Orders that the Corporal Punishment directed to be inflicted on Francis Waldron, Stephen Marshall Thomas Watkins and Samuel Smith, to commence tomorrow Morning at 8 OClock for which purpose, four Posts are to be put up, and half a Minite between each stroke or Last. The said Waldron & Marshall are to be return'd to, and do Duty as Private Soldiers in the Corps they were exchanged for them Reclaimed - John Cochran and John White Charged with having Deserted from Capt. Prestons Company, Pleads Guilty, the Court find them Guilty and Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes each, and such Stoppages of their Pay to reimburse the Publick from their Desertion. The Commander in Chief confirms the foregoing Sentences passed upon John Cochran, John White, and orders it to take place tomorrow Morning, at half past 8 OClock - The Charge Exhibite and proved against Nicholas Harris of the 1st Sub Legion, was then under the Existing Circumstances of so Criminal a Nature, that the Sentence was by no means proper to liberate him from his Confinement, and return to his Duty in said Sub Legion with the most Solemn Assurance that Instantaneous Death will be his fate if he should be again found Guilty of the said Crime.

The Respective Pay Masters will make a Return tomorrow Morning at 9 OClock for such Articles of Cloathing as are Actually wanting for the Number of Men, fit for Duty, in the respective Companys of their respective Sub Legions, so as to be prepar'd on Sunday Morning, the 16th Inst for Review. Those Companies that have not Provided Hair for their Caps, of their respective Companies, will make a point of doing it by that Day.

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, June 13th. 93

The Fatigue Party will turn out at 8 OClock in the Morning and must have half of them Axes, they will be sent by the Adjut. of the Day to Complete the Cleaning of the Street, and Road into Camp, That's begun by Lieut Junifer, Yesterday.

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 14th June 93

A Genl. Court Martial will sit to Morrow Morning at 9 OClock at the Presidents Tent, for the Tryal of all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them, to consist of 13 Members i.e. Six Captains, Six Subs and Major Mills President. Ensign Campbell Smith, Judge Advocate Pro: Tem: the Parties and Evidences to have Notice to Attend -

The Qr. Mr. Genl. will Issue but 10 lb of Hay, Per Horse, in place of fourteen Pounds untill further Orders. The Garrison will give Two Capts, and One Sub. the Dragoons Two Captains, and One Sub. The Artillery in Camp, One Capt. One Sub. The

Right Wing of Infantry, and Left Wing Rifle Corps, One Sub each, [illegible] Genl. Court Martial -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons' Choice, 15th June 1793

The Troops will be furnished with Twenty four Rounds and the like Number of Rounds, for each of the Howitzers - The Legion will Parade for Review tomorrow Morning, and the Commander in Chief is Confident that the respective Officers will cause their Men to Appear with their Arms. Cloathing; and Acoutrements in the most perfect Order, that Circumstances will admit of. The old Guards will not be relievd untill the Troops return from the field -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 16th June 1793

The Contractor will Issue One Gill of Whiskey, for each Man under Arms this Day, on a Return signd by the Commanding Officer of Corps, and Countersign'd by the Adjt. Genl. -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 17th June 1793

The following arrangements, and Regulations must be observed by the Escort of Troops for the Protection of Waggons, Pack Horses; and Stores, between Ft. Hamilton and Jefferson untill further Orders -

The Escort for the Present will consist of One Sub. Two Non Commissd. Officers; and Eighteen Private Dragoons One Capt. Two Subaltersn, Eight Non-Commission'd Officers, and Sixty Privates of Infantry who are to March with the Convoy, to Jefferson, there to remain, and do Duty, untill the Arrival of the next Escort and Convoy when they will return with the Pack Horses &c, to Hamilton. Upon the Arrival of the next Escort to Jefferson, an equal Number of Dragoons and Infantry, Officer'd as above mentioned belonging to the Garrison of Jefferson, are to Escort the Pack Horses to Hamilton, where they will remain, and do Duty untill the Arrival of the Second Convoy; As in the first Instance, it must be well understood by the Commanding Officers of Forts Hamilton and Jefferson, that the Infantry belonging to those Garrisons, are to be Detached as Escorts in due Rotation, so that each Corps may Participate in the Fatigue; As also, in the Glory, should they be fortunate enough to fall in with the Enemy, who they must repulse, on all Occasions, or Defend themselves untill Supported - Should any party of the Enemy have the Temerity to Attack the Convoy or Convoys, every Precaution must be observed by the respective Officers Commanding the Escorts to Guard against Surprize, as well by Day, as by Night; and should they receive Intelligence of the Enemy being in force in their Front or Rear, they are to take Shelter at the nearest Post; either Hammilton, Sinclair; or Jefferson, as Occasion may be -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 18th June 1793 -

A Member is now to be Added to the Court Martial Siting in the Place of Capt Lee, sent upon Command.

The Tents are to be immediately struck, The Oldbrush Burnt, and Fresh Shades made for the Comfort, and Preservation of the Health of the Troops. This must be an invariable Rule, at least Twice a Week, when the Weather will Permit.

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 19th June 1793

The Detachment of Rifle Men belonging to Capt _____[Blank space] Company, now Encamped with and Detach'd to Capt. Guions Company, are immediately to join and do duty with the 4th Sub Legion. Major McMahon take charge of and assign them their Stations - The Commander in Chief observing the bad Condition of many Rifles missing Fire upon the Manouevring Parade, by Snapping and Blowing; and finding the Powder is of a very good Quality, he requests that particular Attention will be paid not only to the Mens Armes, but as well to the State of the Amunition. It must therefore be an invariable Rule, two or three times a Wekk, when the Weather is fair to expose the Cartridges to the Sun, and Dring them on Blankets.

The Rifle Men will also dry their Powder, by a proper exposure of their Horns, in which its contain'd, Shaking the Powder, and turning it so as to receive the Benefit of the Sun each fair Day, as Aforesaid. - The Commanding Officer of respective Guards, will be held responsible for their Mens Arms going free, and their fire certain.

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice, 29th June 1793.

At a Genl. Court Martial held at this Place on the 15th Inst. and by Adjournment untill the 18th Inst, whereof Major John Mills is President, Capt Isaac Guion of the 3rd Sub Legion was tried on the following Charges, exhibited against him by Major John H. Buell. 1st, for unmilitary behaviour on the Evening of the Second Instant, in front of the Left Wing Infantry. Secondly, for Disobedience of his Superior (Major Buell's) Orders. The Court after hearing the Evidence and Defense, and maturely considering the same, are of Opinion, that Capt. Guion is not Guilty of either of the Charges exhibited against him by Major Buell, and do Acquit him thereof - The Commander in Chief approves of the Sentence Genl Court Martial whereof Major Mills is President; and Orders that Capt. Buion be immediately liberated from his Arrest, and return to his Duty.

Note. The Contractor has laid his Voucher before me for April & May - Any of the Gentlemen Officers who have not Settled for their Waitors Rations, Sign'd by the Commanding Officers of Wings, to my Tent -

The Corps who have not already lodged their Due Bills in lieu of the fourteen Days Bread, furnish'd them On the 30th of April, will immediately send them to me.

Edward Butler, D.A. & I. Genl. Pro.Tem.

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 21st June 1793

At a Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Mills is President on the 15th and held by adjournment Untill the 17th Inst, the following Prisoners were Tried upon the Charges Respectively exhibited against them. (Viz) Robert Jones, Private in the 1st Sub Legion, for Sleeping on his Post on the Night of the 12th Inst. The Court

of the 6th Article of the 13th Section of the Rules and Articles of War, and do Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes on the bare back, to be inflicted at Two different times in Equal Proportion - James Sullivan and Thomas Means, Soldiers in Capt Faulkners Company of Rifle Men, were brought before the Court, and Charged Severally with Desertion, on the Night of the 9th Inst - The Court after deliberating and considering the Testimony are of Opinion that each of the Prisoners are Guilty of the 1st Article, 6th Section, of the Rules and Articles of War; and in full consideration of the evident Necessity of the most exemplary Punishment to be inflicted for Offences of so heinous a Nature, do sentence him to be Shot to Death. Two thirds of the Court concurring therein, but from certain Circumstances appearing to the Court in favour of the Prisoner James Sullivan; They only Sentence that he expiate the Crime by receiving One Hundred Lashes on his bare Back, to be inflicted at four different times in equal Proportions - The Commander in Chief confirms the foregoing Sentences, passed upon Robert Jones, and James Sullivan, and Orders them to take place Tomorrow Morning upon the Grand Parade; observing a half Minute between each Lash. Order'd to be inflicted after a most Mature and Deliberate Consideration, and strongly impress'd with the indespensible Necessity of putting an effectual Check to the Cowardly and heineous Crime of desertion, The Commander in Chief hereby Solemnly Confirms the Sentence of Death express'd upon the before mentioned Prisoner. Thos. Means by the Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Mills is President, and orders that the said Thomas Means be put to Death, in front of the Manouvring Parade to Morrow Morning between the Houres of 9 and 11 OClock, and for which Execution, this Order shall be the Warrant to the Field Officer of the Day, who will give the Necessary Directions. The Legion will Parade and Attend the Execution, in the most Military Order, in their present Acquir'd State of the Legion - The Right and Left Wing of Infantry in this Encampment shall be Consider'd in Two distinct Battalions - The Senior Officer on Parade shall therefore Command the Wing to which he belongs for the Time being Agreeable to Military Usage or shall any Demur be made, on Disobedience of Orders, untill a Junction of the Troops takes place and a General Arrangement can be made.

Brigadier Genl. Wilkinson will take Command of the respective Posts, Corps; and Garrisons; from Ft. Jefferson Inclusive: and Brigadier Genl. Posey will take the Command of the Troops for this Encampment and its Vicinity under and subject to such Orders and Directions as they from time to time shall receive from the Commander in Chief -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice June 23rd '93

At the General Court Martiall, whereof Major John Mills was President, held on the 19th Inst and continued by Adjournment untill the 21st Instant, Lieut John Sullivan, of the 2nd Sub Legion was tried upon the following Charges exhibited against him, by Captain Henry Debutts, Aid De Camp, to the Commander in Chief, (Viz) For disobedience of Genl. Orders, and for an instant, open, and contemptuous Violation of those Orders delivered by the Commander in Chiefs Aid De Camp - The Defendant produced to the Court, a Defence in Writing, which being Read, and Heard the Court after due deliberation on the Testimony are of Opinion that the Defendant Lieut John Sullivan is Guilty of the 1st part of the charge exhibited against him, (Viz) The disobedience of Genl. Orders; but Acquit him of the rest of the Charge, and Sentence that he make Attonement for the Offence, for which he is Convicted, by

being reprimanded in Genl. Orders - As this is the first instance in which, the Orders of the Commander in Chief has been Resisted, so he trusts it will be the last, nor would it have happened upon this Occasion; but from Stupid Ignorance, or Criminal impertinence - It is always Painfull to the Commander in Chief to differ in Opinion from that deliverd by a Genl Court Martial, but he cannot suppose it to Possible, that any officers of the Legion, can entertain a doubt, but that Capt Debutts was; and is legally Aid De Camp, and that such it most certainly was, and is the Duty of every Officer to obey Orders, delivered by him when coming from the Commander in Chief - If Gentlemen will give themselves the Trouble to examine the Orderly Books, they will find that Lieut now Capt DeButts has been Recognized in Genl. Orders, as an Aid De camp to the Commander in Chief; and as such He shall be respected, and obeyed - Lieut Sullivan is hereby liberated from his Arrest and Ordered to return to his Duty in the Legion - Captain Jeffers being order'd by the Commander in Chief to Select a light Company from the Detachment of the Troops under the Command belonging to the 1st Sub Legion, is together with that Company to be exempt from Mounting Guards untill further Orders - The General Court Martial whereof Major John Mills was President is dissolv'd -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 24 June 1793

The Qr. Mr. Genl. will make a Position for the Rifle Men of the Right Wing to encamp, which together with the Parade in their front must be as Nearly Uniform with that of the Left, as the Ground will Permit in every respect. The respective Corps of that Wing will clear their Ground, and make their own Parade - Should Tools be wanting, they will be furnished by a proper application, to the Quarter Master Genl.

Capt Jeffers will be indefatigable in Teaching his Company of Light Infantry the Manoeuvres and Firings adopted to the Service for which they are intended. He will immediately call at Head Quarters, for Necessary Instructions -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 25th June '93

The Division is to prepare and hold themselves in readiness for a Review, which will take place on Thursday next at 10 OClock, if fair - The Officers are requested to pay particular Attnetion to the Cleanliness of their Men and the good Order of the Arms, and Accoutrements, as those will be Minutely and Critically Inspected, by the Commander in Chief who would wish to impress it upon the Minds of the Officers that nothing is more likely to insure Success to an Army, than that of a Strict Adherence to Cleanliness to both Soldiers and Encampments; as also of keeping the Arms and Acoutrements in good Order -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, June 26 93.

Ensign Campbell Smith of the 4th Sub Legion is appointed Aid De Camp to Brigadier Genl. Posey and is to be obeyed & respected as Such - He will therefore immediately arrange and settle his Accounts as Pay Master to that Sub Legion, and Transfer his Books, and Accounts, properly Adjusted to his Successor in that Officer, when he shall be chosen & appointed - The Officers of the 4th Sub Legion

will proceed to the Election of a Sub Legionary Pay Master by Ballot, Vice Ensign Campbell Smith, to be held at Major McMahons Hut, at 4 OClock Tomorrow Afternoon, The Major will Preside, and Report under his hand & Seal to the Commander in Chief, the Person Elected who must be taken from the Subalterns of that Sub Legion.

Hd. Qrs. Hobsons Choice 28th June 1793.

The Situation of the Contractors Slaughter House, and the filth and Vermin Accumulated from the Offal [?] thrown into the River above the Encampment, causes a Putricity in the Water along Shore, renders it unfit for use, and injurious to the Troops, as well as intollerable offensive to the Encampment - The Contractor shall therefore immediately remove their Issuing Store and Slaughter House, three Hundred Yards below the extreme of the Manoeuvring Ground on the Margin of the River, where all Issues, for the Troops on this Ground are to be made in future. They shall also clean off, and bury their Offall, and dirt, accumulated about the present Store, and Penn; nor shall any more Cattle be Slaughterd; or Issues be made there on any Occasion whatsoever -

The Corporal and five Men for Command will be immediately furnished with Three Days Provisions, exclusive of what they have on hand - The Adjutant of the Day will see this done, and deliver them; As also the Fatigue of 1 Serjeant, 1 Corporal, & 18 Privates, order'd to the Qr. Master Genl. immediately - Edward Butler, D.A. & I General P.T. the Adjutant of the left Wing, will order Duffey a Blacksmith, and Steidmore a Wheelwright; as well Moroney a Rope Maker, all of the 3rd Sub Legion, to join Mr. Thorpe as Artificers untill further Orders -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 30th June 1793 -

Ensign Robert Lee is hereby Appointed Pay Master to the 4th Sub Legion, Vice Ensign Campbell Smith being duly Elected to that Office, agreeable to the Orders of the 26th Inst - Capt Miller now on Duty at Jefferson, & Capt Bissell at Fort St Clair, are to repair immediately to this place, to take Command of the Companies to which they are appointed - Capt. Melcher will go with the next escort to Fort Hamilton, and take Command of the Company late Doyles; and Lieut Samuel Andrews will embrace the same opportunity to join, and take Charge of the Company, late Howe's -

Capt. Miss Campbell will take charge of all the Horses belonging to the Squadron of Dragoons, now in Possession of the Qr Mr General, that are fit for that Service, and return all such as are disabled, or past taking and give proper Receipts -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 2d. July, 1793

The Legion will Parade in the most Soldierly order, and perfectly prepar'd for Action, on Thursday Morning at half after five OClock, and take up the line of March exactly at 6, with One Days Provision Cook'd - The Troops will advance in the same manner, as practisd at Legion Ville - The Qr Mr. Genl will deliver 400 Axes, and an equal Number of Slings, to the Qr. Masters of the line for which they will be accountable - He will also order a Waggon to attend with intrenching Tools, Ammunition, together with the Necessary Pack Horses and Guides - Every Officer and Soldier capable of doing Duty, must appear on Parade and March, except the Old Guards, who

will not be relieved, untill the Legion returns to Camp - Major Burbeck will call at Head Quarters, for further Orders - Lieut Daniel St Thos. Jenefir is hereby appointed Adjutant to the Rifle Corps of the left Wing, Vice Ensign Lee appointed Pay Master to the 4th Sub Legion - A Genl. Court Martial will sit to Morrow Morning at 9 OClock at the Presidents Tent, to consist of Seven Members for the Tryal of all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them - Major Hughs President, Ensign Hyde Judge Advocate, Pro tem - The Parties and Evidences to have Notice to attend- Lieut Andrews will remain and do Duty with the 2d Sub Legion, as usual, untill further Orders - The Artillery in Camp will give 1 Capt The Dragoons 1 Capt & 1 Sub: - The right Wing of Infantry 1 Capt - The left Wing of Infantry and right Wing of Rifle Corps, 1 Sub each, for the Genl. Court Martial -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice, July 6th, 1793.

At a Genl Court Martial held at this place on 3rd Inst: of which Major Thomas Hughes is President The following Prisoners were tried upon the Charges respectively exhibited against them, Viz Michael McMahon a private Soldier in the 1st Sub Legion, for Sleeping on his Post, on the Night of the 29th Ultimo - The Court find the Prisoner Guilty of a Violation of the 6th Article of the 13th Section of the Rules and Articles of War, and Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes, in equal Proportions at four different times, and to be Drummed out of the Legion with a Rope around his Neck as being unworthy any longer to bear the Name Soldier - Richd. B. Nicholas, and Ezra Williams, Privates in the first Troop Cavalry, were brought before the Court charged with Deserting from Fort Hamilton on or about the 15th Ultimo, severally pleads Guilty The Court find the Prisoners, B. Nicholas & Ezra Williams each of them Guilty of a Violation of the 1st Article of the 6th Sect: of the Rules & Articles of War, but in Consideration of their having Resigned themselves up and their former good Characters, these together with other concurring Circumstances, the Court only Sentence Nichols to receive 100 Lashes, and Williams Fifty - The Commander in chief confirms all and every of the foregoing Sentences, of the Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Hughes is President, and Orders that the Punishment ordered to be inflicted upon Michael McMahon, commence tomorrow Morning and be repeated Daily, untill finally completed. Certain mitigating Circumstances in Addition to their having surrender'd themselves up, appearing in their favour, the Commander in Chief hereby remits the Punishment of and Pardons Richd. B. Nicholls and Ezra Williams in full confidence that they will by their good Conduct, in future, Justify the Lenity now extended towards them - They are therefore immediately to be released from Confinement, and Join; and do Duty, in the Corps to which they belong- George Short a Private in 1st Sub Legion was tried by the same Court Martial, for Sleeping on his Post, on the Night of the 29th Ultimo, to the above Charge the Prisoner pleads Guilty - The Court after maturely deliberating on the case are of opinion, that the Prisoner George Short is Guilty of Sleeping upon his Post, but in consequence of his being put on Guard when Sick, and consequently unfit for Duty of any kind, they do therefore Acquit him - The Commander in Chief can not Acquit him consistent with his Duty, nor permit the foregoing proceeding, and sentence of the Court Martial, in the case of George Short, to pass without his most pointed expressing Disapprobation; Because after finding the Prisoner Guilty of Sleeping upon his Post, it was most clearly the Duty of the Court Agreeable to the 6th Article of the 13th Section, of the Rules and Articles of War, and by which they were most

solemnly bound, to have directed A Punishment, which Punishment they had a Dis-
cretionary Power to render as light as a feather; and Because they Pertanaceously
Assumed to themselves a power not Vested in them" That of Pardoning - The Genl.
Court Martial whereof Major Hughes was President, is Dissolv'd -

George Strote is to be immediately liberated, and to return, and do Duty with his Company.

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 7th July 1793

A Genl. Court Martial will sit Tomorrow Morning at 9 OClock, at the Bowry, to consist of Thirteen Members, for the Tryal of Lieut Drake of the 2d. Sub Legion, upon Charges that will be particularly against him by Capt Guion, Lieut. Colol. Commandt. Smith is President - Ensign Charles Hyde is Judge Advocate - The Deputy Adjt. Genl will (as heretofore, directed) Warn for this Duty, such Officers, as not in the Genls. Details, for Guard & Commands, as can be immediately met with otherwise, the repeated Tours of Duty would Operate rather hard upon Individuals, Subject to the Daily Details, as aforesaid, under present Circumstances and untill join'd, by a Number of Officers hourly Expected -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 8th July 1793

Major Thomas Doyle is appointed President of the Court Martial, ordered to Convene this Morning at Nine OClock, (Viz) Lieut Col. Commandt. Smith, who is reported Sick. - One Captain, Two Subalterns, and Sixty Non Commission'd Officers, and Privates & Dragoons will March Tomorrow Morning at Sun rise, with One Days Provisions, ready Cooked, and one Days Forage for their Horses - The Commanding Officer will call upon Brigadier Genl. Wilkinson for further Orders -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 10th July 1793

It is ordered that all the Musick in Camp (except the Orderly's) will Practise two Hours each Day at Such times as the Deputy Adjutant, and Inspector Genl. may direct - A Report is required to be made immediately by the Commanding Officers of Wings of all the Ammunition in the Possession of their respective Commands, that may be Damag'd, and render'd useless - The Commanding officer of the Division having at several times Observed when Present, at the firing of the Guards, that Number of the Arms, the Locks in particular were out of order, and appeared unfit for Service - It is thereby most earnestly order'd that the Officers attend to have their Mens Arms kept in good order, and repair'd, or exchanged if render'd incapable of Use - The Drums of the left Wing of Infantry, will beat the Call each Morning at half past 11 OClock, and each Afternoon, at half past 2 OClock - when the whole of the Drums & Fifes, except the Orderlys, will collect in the Center - They will then beat a March, moving to the left untill they arrive at the Manoeuvring Ground, where they will Practise under the Inspection of the Senior Musick, for One Hour each time; They will then return, beating a March to the Centre, where they will Dismiss -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 11th. July 1793

The Genl. Court Martial, whereof Major Doyle is President will proceed to the Tryal of all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them; The Parties and Evidences to have Norice to Attend -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 13th. July 1793

The Relative Rank of the following Named Officers, was determin'd by Lott. agreeable to the Principles laid down in the Genl. Orders of the 26th of February 1793, at which Sitting Major Henry Burbeck Presided. (VIZ)

Captains - Nicholas Hannah - Richard Sparks - Jacob Hough - Joseph Brock - & William Lewis -

The Relative Rank of the following Nam'd Officers and Classes, were also determin'd by Lott upon the same governing Principles at which Major John Mills Presided -

Class the 1st - Captains -

Alexander Gibson	No. 1	William Eaton	No. 5
Willm. Preston	2	Thomas Lewis	6
Howel Lewis	3	John Cook	7
Joseph Kerr	4		

Class 2nd Lieutenants, 2nd. Sub Legion		Class 3rd Lieutenants	
John Tillinghurst	No. 1	William C. Smith	No. 1
John Bird	2	Robert Thompson	2
Samuel Andrews	3	William McRea	3
Daniel Tilton	4		

Class 4th. Lieutenants, 4th Sub Legion -

Maxwell Bynes	No. 1	Henry B Towls	No. 2

Class the 5th. Lieutenants 3rd Sub Legion -

John Boyer	No. 1	Robert Craig	No. 2

Lieutenants of the 4th Sub Legion

Names	Sub Legion	Relative Rank in the Sub Legion	Relative Ranks in the following Six Lieuts
Benjm. Strother	4th	No. 1	No. 3
Jams. Underhill	Ditto	2	4
Wm. Steedman	Ditto	3	5
Wm. Clark	Ditto	4	6

Class 6th

Ensigns.

Jacob Kreemer	1st	No. 1	No. 5
Danl. Bissell	Ditto	2	9
Charles Hyde	Ditto	3	13
John Michael	Ditto	4	17
Isaac Y. Husband	2d.	No. 1	No. 3
Saml. Drake	Ditto	2	15
Peter Shoemaker	Ditto	3	20
Peter Marks	3rd	No. 1	No. 1
Charles Wright	Ditto	2	2
Andrew Spanklin	Ditto	3	4
Saml. Davidson	Ditto	4	6
Hartman Lighthizer	Ditto	5	11
Nanning J Vischer	Ditto	6	14
Archibald Gray	Ditto	7	16
Reason Bell	Ditto	8	19
Jonathan Taylor	4th	No.1	No. 7
Robert Purdy	Ditto	2	8
Campbell Smith	Ditto	3	10
Hugh Brady	Ditto	4	12
Stephen Trigg	Ditto	5	18
Robt. Lee	Ditto	6	21

The following Lotteries for determining Relative Rank, shall be Conclusive in every Instance unless it shall hereafter appear, that some Mistake or Mistakes has or have been made in the Date or Dates of any of any of the Commissions granted to any of the above Nemed Officers -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice, 15th July 1793

Colonel Hamtramck will take Command of the Right Wing of the Troops at this place - Capt Russell Bissell, will take Command of the Compy Millers, and Capt. Edward Miller, of the Compy late Hughs's both of the 2d. S. Legion. The Contractors will Issue One Gill of Whiskey to each Man upon Guard last Night (in Consideration of the Severe Rain) upon the return Signed by the respective Officers of the Guards, and Countersign'd by Major Mills, the said Officer of the Day -

The Quarter Master Genl. will Sell at Vendue all the Cast and useless Horses, belonging to the Publick and Credit the United States for the Amount - It will also order five Pair of small Flags, for the Wabash and Illinois Chiefs, as presents from the United States, to the Indians - The following Named Gentlemen being appointed Conditional Ensigns, are to join and do Duty in the Legion, as such; and to be respected accordingly. (Viz) Eliza Strong, Charles Lewis, and Edmund Taylor - Their relative Rank to be determined with other of the same Appointments, agreeable to the Principles mentioned, in the Genl. Orders of the 26th February 1793 - The Pay Master Genl. will advance each of those Officers, Three Months Pay on Account -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 16th July 1793

The Legion will Parade on Thursday Morning at half past four oClock, in the most Soldierly Condition, and Perfectly prepar'd for Action, with One Days Provision, ready Cooked, and their Canteens filled with Water, for every part of which, the Officers will be responsible, as well, as for the Punctual Appearance of every Man belonging to their respective Commands, except those on Guard, in the Laboratory; or those employ'd as Artificers - The Qr Master Genl. will furnish the Necessary Guides, Waggons & Teams with Three hundred intrenching Tools, and Two hundredgood falling Axes; also, as many Pack Horses as shall be demanded by Major Purbeck, for the Artillery, and Ammunition - A Gun from the Park will be fired as a Signal for taking up the line of March, which will be in the same Order, as that of the 4th Inst. The following Signals are to be Punctually observed. first the March, for the whole to move - Second, the Retreat, for the whole to halt; it shall also be the Signal to cease firing. Third, the Taps, shall be the Position of the heads of the Columns on their March, and by which they will dress, or regulate their Movements - Fourth, to advance quicker, the long March Fifth. The Assembly for ye Dragoons & Rifle Men to come within the Lines - The Officers will be accountable for every Man belonging to their Platoons: Nor shall any Non Commission'd Officer or Soldier quit the line of March on any pretext whatsoever, untill a General halt is made -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 17th July 1794 -

At a General Court Martial held on the 8th and by adjournment to the 16th Instant, whereof Major Thomas Doyle is President, Ensign Samuel Drake of the 2d Sub Legion was Tried upon the following Charges, exhibited against him by Capt. Isaac Guion - For Neglect of and abuse of Duty, in sending from Parade a Man warn'd and sent as well prepar'd for Guard as he Cou'd be, & demanding another in his stead, contrary to the Order of the Commandant of the Wing, and the Usage of the Parade for taking a Man contrary to my orders & Confining my Serjeant who told him he was forbid by me from turning out any other Man but the One first turn'd out: unless the Detail was Augmented the 16th June, on or about that time, and after, for Neglect of Duty in Suffering a Particular Corporal of my Company to be Warn'd and Mounting five Successive Guards with only one Night of Rest, or Intermission between each, at which time the Genl. deatil for Guards only required two Corporals from the left Wing of Infantry - 2d & 5th July inclusive for neglect of Duty in not keeping the Roster of the Commission'd Officers, and Abuse of Duty in Suffering Two Serjeants to be put on Guard, and as Orderly four Days, Successively which allowed the Serjeants of the Company but one Night of Rest or intermission from Duty, and when the General Detail requir'd but three Serjeants for Guard and some Days but One for Orderly from the left Wing of Infantry - July 2d. in Neglect of duty in not warning me for Guard for the following Day, nor then untill after Nine OClock more than one hour after the Guards had March'd off Parade, and even then in a Negligent and Contemtuous Manner - The Court find the Ensign Samuel Drake not guilty of Neglect, and Abuse of duty, as specified in the Charges exhibited against him except in the Instance of turning off the Soldier of Capt Guions Company off Parade, it being a Breach of the 5th Article of the 16th Section of the Rules and Articles of War, and do Sentence him to be reprimanded in General Orders, Agreeably to the standing General Orders of the 17th. of January and the 4th of February 1792, issued at Legion Ville, as also the Custom and Usage of the

Parade - Mr Drake was perfectly in the Line of his Duty in turning off the Man belonging to Capt Guions Company on the 15th Ultimo, and demanding another Man in his Place, he ought to have gone further and reported the Officer But it was certainly, the Duty of Mr Drake as the Acting Adjutant of the Left Wing of Infantry, to keep an exact Roster of the Officers, Non Commission'd Officers, and Privates of that Wing, and to have Warned them in due Rotation, Agreeably to the General Details demanded of that Wing -

It therefore appears Clearly to the Commander in Chief (from the Evidence adduc'd to the Court, that Mr Drake has been Guilty of a Neglect of Duty, or abuse of it, or both and that he has imposed a greater proportion of duty upon the Non Commissiond Officers of Capt Guions Company than he had any right to do, in Virtue of his Office, but in full Confidence that he will be more Exact in future both in his Roster, and Details; The Commander in Chief orders that Ensign Drake be immediately liberated from his Arrest, and return to his Duty: At the same Court Martial the following Prisoners were tried upon the several Charges respectively exhibited against them - (VIZ) William Anderson, alias John Frost, Private Soldier Charged with Deserting from the 2nd and Enlisting in the 4th Sub Legion to which he Pleads not Guilty. The Court find the Prisoner Guilty of a Breach of the 1st Art. of the 6th Sect. of the Rules and Articles of War, wherefore they do Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes, and to be subjected to such Stopa es of Pay, untill restitution be made, for any damages or losses Consequent upon his Desertion - Martin Farry Private in the 2d. Sub Legion charged with Sleeping upon his Post, on the Morning of the 6th Inst. - After hearing the Evidence in this Case, the Court are of opinion that the Prisoner Martin Farry is not Guilty, and do therefore acquit him - J. R. Kelly Private Soldier in Capt Price's Company, Charged with Mutiniously striking Serjt Dismore when in the Execution of his Duty, on the 9th Inst upon Mature deli erating had upon the foregoing Case, They are of Opinion that the Prisoner Joseph R. Kelly is guilty of a Violation of Article of the 2d. Section of the Rules & Articles of War, and do Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - Patrick Creaton Private in Capt Springers Company, Charged with Mutiniously Striking Serjt Frean, and for Disobedience of Orders of said Serjeant, for refusing to go back to his Guard, which he had left on the 12th Inst. - The Court after maturely considering the Evidences Adduced are of Opinion that the Prisoner Patrick Creaton is Guilty of a Breach of Artil. 5th Section 2d. of the Rules and Articles of War, Therefore Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes, at four different times in equal Proportions observing one Minutes intermission between each lash - Philip Gibbins Private Soldier in Captain Sloughs Company, charged with Mutinious and abusive language to Serjt Thorp of the 1st Sub Legion, and striking said Serjt. - The Court find the Prisoner guilty, of a Breach of, Article 5th and the 2d Section of the Rules & Articles of War - and do sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - The Commanding Officer confirms all and Singular the foregoing Sentences of the Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Thomas Doyle is President, and Orders that all and Singular of the Corporal Punishments order'd to be inflicted take place, and Commence the Day after tomorrow on the Grand Parade at Guard Mounting - The 100 lashes ordered to be inflicted upon Patrick Creaton at four different times in equal Proportion, are to be repeated Dayly, untill the 100 are compleated - The Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Thomas Doyle was President is dissolv'd -

The present Guards will not be relieev'd untill the Troops return to Camp -

The Weather proving unfavourable to an early Hour the March of the Troops is Postponed untill 5 OClock on Saturday Morning, when the Legion will be in perfect Readiness to advance with every Preparation as mentioned in the Orders of the 16th Inst. -

A General Court Martial, consisting of Seven Members, will Sit tomorrow, at 9 OClock at the Presidents Tents for the Tryal of all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them - Major Buell President, Ensign Charles Hyde, Judge Advocate - The Parties & Evidences to have notice to Attend - Detail for the Genl. Court Martial: The Artillery in Camp, 1 Capt. The Dragoons 1 Capt, 1 Sub. The left Wing of Infantry. 1 Captain. The right Wing of Infantry 2 Captains - Major 1 Capt 5. Subs 4 -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice July 22d 1793

It is with much Concern, that the Commander in Chief observes so little Attention to open Order in Marching, even the daily Guards from the Grand Parade, to the Manoeuvring Ground and for want of the Necessary Attention the Troops are always Crowded when Order'd to half: so that they cannot display with the proper Interstices, Without considerable Loss of time, in taking or recovering Distances - This was but to apparent on Saturday, which was and always will be Productive of Confusion in Action, by causing the line to float, and thereby preventing the Troops from Acting with effect, or committing part of their own Men, to the fire of their own Comrades; an Evil which required the Utmost Attention in every Officer to guard against; Nor is there any time so proper, and which may so well be improv'd to insure both Officers and Men, to this Essential Tactic, as when Manoruvring the Guards - It was under those Impressions & long Experience, that the Commander in Chief, was induced to issue his Order upon this Subject, as well from a Conviction in his own Mind, that it will be a sure and Certain and certain means of insuring Success, in the next interview with the Savages, however Numerous; He therefore intreats the Officers to Accustom themselves to Measure Distances by the Eye, & to preserve them, so that they may be able to form in every Possible Situation, with out Confusion -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 24th July 1793

A Troop of Dragoons will Parade with the Guards every Morning at 6 OClock, beginning with the first, & so in Rotation - Capt Jeffers's Compy of Light Infantry will Parade every Morning at the same Hour - The Dragoons and Infantry will form the Van Flank and Rear Guards as Usual on Field Days, and Manoeuvring with the Guards who will Advance in Two Columns; The 4th. and 5th. Plateons in front The Acting Adjt Genl. will in future Detail, Two Capts. for Morning Manoeuvres, so that the Number of Commission'd Officers shall be Eight. Agreeable to the Order of the 18th of March 1793, exclusive of Cavalry, and Light Infantry Officers -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 25th July 1793

The Pay Mr. Genl. will Settle with, and pay Mr. Felix Long (late an Ensign in

the 2d. Sub Legion) up to the 1st of April last, the Day of [illegible]

The Qr. Mr. Genl. will immediately cause the Words, First Regiment, Second Regiment - First Levies Second Levies, on the four Division Standards to be Obliterated; and Substitute in their place, 1st Sub Legion - 2d. Sub Legion. 3rd Sub Legion; and 4th Sub Legion - He will also procure the proper Decorations, and Cases for each of them, the soonest Possible - The Legion will Parade on Sunday Morning at half after 5 OClock and take up the line of March, in the same Order as on Saturday the 20th Inst - The Officers will be particularly Attentive to the Soldierly Appearance of their respective Commands, and see that the Cloathing Arms, Accountrements; and Ammunition are in the best order Possible - The Qr Mr Genl will Issue 300 falling Axes, and the equal Number of Ac Slings, to the Qr Master on Parade, at half after 5 OClock, previously to the March of the Legion; and 100 intranching Tools; every Rifle Man must carry his Tomahawk - The whole of the falling Axes to be returnd to the Qr Mr Genl. tomorrow Morning - The respective Qr Masters will be answerable for all Deficiencies - after returning all now in their Possession, They will be allowed to Draw two for the use of each Company, and no more -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 26th July 1793

The Convalescents belonging to each Troop of Dragoons must Mount with the Troops for Manoeuvring each Morning, as an airing on Horseback, has been strongly recommended as conducive to Health, and will infallably facilitate their speedy recovery - It is clearly to be understood that the Officer shall Mount Regularly with the Troop to which they Respectively belong for Morning Manoeuvring, Nor shall their being on Court Martial be any excuse for Neglect of this Order (as the Parade always be over previously to the Hour of the Meeting of the Court Martial, which cannot be earlier than Nine OClock A.M. - At a Genl Court Martial held at this place on the 19th Inst. and by Adjournment to the 26th Inst. wherof Major John Puell is President, The following Named Prisoners were Tried upon the Charges respectively exhibited against them (Viz) Serjt. Stafford Dixon of Capt. Lewis's Company, charged, first, with being Drunk on Guard on the Night of the 18th Inst. 2d. With passing Wm. Armstrong a Soldier in Capt Guions Compy. out of Camp for Whiskey, to give said Guard by which many of them were made too Drunk to do the Duty of Centinels. 3rd. With giving the Countersign or Watch word to a soldier who was not entitled to receive it, The Prisoner pleads guilty to the 1st, and not Guilty to the 2nd & 3rd Charges - The Court find the Prisoner guilty of being Drunk on Guard and passing a Soldier out of Camp, and of suffering him to bring Whiskey to the Guard, but Acquit him of the 3rd Charge - The Prisoner being found guilty of a breach of the 5th Art. 13th Sect. of the Rules and Articles of War - and a Genl. Order of the 1st June last, Wherefore they do Sentence him to receive 100 lashes, in equal proportions at four different times, with an intermission of a Minute between each lash - John Wilson, Robert Morris & John Longstreet Privates, in Capt. Springers Company were each of them charged with bein Drunk on Guard on the Night of the 18th Inst. to which each of them Pleads not Guilty - After hearing the Evidences in the foregoing Case, find Robert Morris guilty of a Breach of Article 5th, Section 13th of the Rules and Articles of War and do sentence him to receive 100 hundred lashes - John Wilson is also found Guilty of a Breach of Article 5th Section 13th of the Rules and Articles of War, therefore the Court Sentence him to receive 100 lashes, in two equal Moieties, with an Intermission of half a Minute, between each Lash - On the same evidence, the Court find John Longstreet guilty of a Violation of

Article 5th, Section 13th of the Rules and Articles of War, [illegible] receive 100 lashes at two Different times observing one half Minute between each lash - James Glenn of Capt Jeffers's Company Charged with Abusive language to Corporal Cadwell and his Guard, and with Striking a Centinel of the same Guard on the 16th Inst. - After mature Deliberation the Court find the Prisoner guilty of a Breach of Article 22nd Sect. 13th of the Rules & Articles of War, and do sentence him to receive 50 lashes - John Grimes Private in Capt Sloughs Compy. charg'd with disobedience of Orders in taking of his Accoutrements, leaving his Guard and returning Drunk bringing with him a Bladder of Whiskey, on the 18th Inst, after hearing the Evidence in this Case, and duly deliberating thereon, the Court find the Prisoner Grimes, guilty of a Breach of Article 5th, Section 13 of the Rules & Articles of War & do Sentence him to Receive 100 Lashes in equal Proportions, at four different times - Isaac Hooker & Olliver Miller, Musicians, in the right Wing of Infantry charged with absenting themselves from their Duty on the 20th Inst. The Court find the Prisoners Guilty, but in Consideration of their former good Characters, they only Sentence them to Weat their Coats wrong Side outwards, for the Term of five Days - & to have their Rations of Whiskey Stopped for the sd. Term - Philip McGlasky a Soldier in Capt. Sloughs Compy was tried for intoxication and thereby render'd incapable of doing his Duty when on Guard. After hearing the Evidence in the foregoing case, the Court are of opinion that the Prisoner Mc Glasky is not Guilty and do therefore Acquit him - The Commander in Chief confirms all and Singular the foregoing Sentences of the Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Buell is President & orders that the Corporal Punishments commence to Morrow Morning on the Grand Parade at Guard mounting - Those Orders to be inflicted on Stafford Dixon, John Grimes, John Wilson & John Longstreet to be repeated Daily, agreeably, to their several Sentences, untill completed, with the intermission of next Sunday -

End of Orderly Book No. 3.

WAYNE ORDERLY NO. 4
July 29, 1793 to November 26, 1793

[Index omitted]

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 29th. July 1793

The Legion will be Reviewed and Inspected on Sunday next, the 4th August, at 6 OClock in the Morning - The utmost Attention will be Observed by the Commanding Officers of Companies, and Corps, in causing a thorough repair of every part of the Mens Uniform. and Cloathing - The Cause is obvious and pressing; The low State of the Water, and an eventual forward Move, will not admit of a Moments delay, of carrying this Order into effect - Captain Mess Campbell will cause all the Swords belonging to the Squadron of Dragoons, immediately to be furbished, and made as keen as possible, and take care that they are always kept so - He will also give the Necessary directions for the immediate completion of Spurs in each Troop - The Daily return for the Cavalry Horses untill further Orders, shall be Ten Pounds of Hay, and Ten Quarts of Grain, i.e. Six Quarts of Corn, and four Quarts of Oats - The Corn to be all passed through the hand Mills, and every possible Attention must be given to put the Horses in the highest, and most perfect Order for a forward move at the shortest Notice - Major Burbeck will order Three careful Men belonging to the Garrison, as a Standing fatigue, to assist the Conductor of Military Stores, in Adjusting, and Packing all of the said Stores - He will also Order One Commissiond Officer, Two Serjeants, and Eight Matrosses, with Two Howitzers to attend the Morning Parade, and Manoeuvres, daily provided with 12 Rounds of Blank Cartridges, beginning with the first Company of Artillery, and so on to the 2d, & 3rd in rotation - Lieutenant Massey is to be exempt for the present, from Mounting Guards with the Infantry as there are a Sufficiency of Subalterns in Camp -

At a General Court Martial whereof Major Buell is President, held at this place on the 19th, and by Adjournment untill the 28th inclusive, The following Prisoners were tried, upon the Charges respectively exhibited against them (Viz) Thomas Connolly a Private in Company, charged with being Drunk, when on Guard, with procuring Whiskey, and rendering himself incapable of doing his Duty: Also, with Absenting himself from his Guard, and being absent all Night, without leave, pleads Guilty - The Court find the Prisoner, Thomas Connolly, guilty of a Breach of Article the 4th & 5th of Section 13th, of the Rules & Articles of War; but Considering the Irregularity of the Guard, and Unmilitary Example of the Officer Commanding it, they only Sentence him Connolly to receive 100 lashes, at four different times, in equal proportions, with an intermission, of half a Minute of each lash - Serjt Reuben Reynolds of Capt Lee's Troops of Dragoons was Tried upon the following Charges, exhibited against him, by Capt. Lee (Viz) 1st Riotous behaviour - 2d. Disobedience of Capt. Lees Orders. 3d. Neglecting his Duty, and absenting himself without leave. After hearing the Evidence, and the Prisoners defence in the foregoing Case, The Court find him Guilty of a Breach of Article 5th of Section 2d. & Article 2d of Section 6th, of the Rules & Articles of War, wherefore they Sentence him to be Suspended, from the Rank, and Pay of a Serjeant, for the Term of two Months, and do the Duty of a Private Dragoon during the same Term - Serjeant John McMurray, of Captain Faulkners Company, Charged 1st on Mutinous Conduct on the Night of the 23rd Inst. 2d. with useing insolent language to Ensign Purdy on the same Day - The Court having critically examined the Nature of the Charges, and with every relative Circumstance thereto, are of Opinion the Officer not being in the proper place to execute his duty, at the Distance of One hundred & fifty Steps from his Guard and

out of View thereof) that the Prisoner was peaceably returning to Camp, which he would have done; that he is not Guilty; and do therefore Acquit him - The Commander in Chief approves of all and Singular the foregoing Sentences, of the General Court Martial, whereof Major Buell is President, and Orders the Corporal punishment which Thomas Connolly is to receive, commence tomorrow Morning at Guard Mounting, and be continued daily untill completed - In consideration of the past Services of Serjeant Reuben Reynolds, and other Mitigating Circumstances in his favour, The Commander in chief is induced to Abridge the term of Probation to which he was Sentenced from Two Months to Two Weeks Only, After which Period he is to be restored to the Pay & Rank of Serjeant, in the Troops of Dragoons to which he belongs - The Commander in Chief finds himself under the Indispensible Necessity of Expressly forbidding the Officers Commanding Guards, suffering their Men going into Town for Water, as Plenty may be had in the River; He also forbids any Permits being given by Officers to the Soldiery, for the Purpose of Purchasing Whiskey - A Practice that has most certainly lead to almost all the Crimes & Punishments, that have recently taken place in the Legion - For He is well Persuaded, that were it not from the Effects of that Baneful Liquor, a Punishment would Scarcely ever be known in this Army. He therefore once more earnestly Prays the Soldiers to have compassion on his feelings, and Afford him the Heart felt Pleasure, he experienced Yesterday, in the Approbation & Conduct of Yesterday -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 31st July 1793

The Commander in Cheif upon Mature Deliberation, and in Consideration of the Prisoner William Anderson Alias Fort, having done Duty with the Legion for near Twelve Months, is induced to remit the Corporal Punishment to which he was Sentenced by the Genl. Court Martial, whereof Major Doyle was President, He is to be released from Confinement and Join the Company in which he has heretofore done Duty -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 3d. Augt 1793

Major George McCully is hereby Appointed Hospital Storekeeper, and is to be Considered and Respected as such He is to Receive all Medicines, Instruments, & all things belonging to the Hospital Department; and to govern himself agreeably to the Regulations mentioned in the Genl. Orders of the 28th March 1793 - He is also to keep regular Accounts, and take Receipts for every Article Issued, Upon the Order of the Surgeon Genl. for which service He will receive a Compensation of Forty Dollars Per Month and Three Rations Per Day, also Forrage for One Horse

The Serjeant and fourteen Dragoons just arrived under the Conduct of Ensign Brick, are to Join and do Duty with Capt Winstons Troops of Dragoons -

At the Genl. Court Martial whereof Major John Buell is President held at this place on the 19th and by Adjournment to the 27th July inclusive - Serjeant James McGarvin was tried Upon the following Charges, (Viz) first, for Absenting himself from Camp without leave, and Rioting at late Hours in the Town of Cincinnati contrary to Genl. Orders. Second with Sundry Abuses to the Men of Capt. Faulkners Company. Third, with Neglect of Duty. Fourth With Mutinous Conduct, & Fifth With Seditious behaviour - The Court Martial after Maturely considering the Evidence in the foregoing Case, find Serjeant James McGarvin Guilty of Absence without leave, only, And do therefore Sentence him to be reprimanded by the Commanding Officer of

the Right Wing of Rifle Corps - From the Proceedings of the Court, it appears evidently to the Commander in Chief, that Serjeant McGarvin has already fully Expiated for the Crime which he has been found Guilty, he is therefore immediately to be released from his Confinement, and do Duty with his Company -

James Bundy Private in Capt Cooks Company, was Tried for Disobedience of Major McMahons Orders, on the 26th and 27th Days of July The Court find the Prisoner Guilty of Disobeying Major McMahon's Orders, in not going to him, but in Consideration of his Acting under the more immediate Command of Ensign Lee, who forbade him, they consider the Confinement which the Prisoner Bunday has already Suffered as fully Adequate to the Guilt, and do therefore Acquit him - The Commander in Chief confirms the foregoing Sentences, and Orders that James Bunday be immediately Released from Confinement.

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice, 5th Augt '95

At a General Court Martial whereof Major John Buell is President, held on the 19th Ultimo, and by Adjournment untill the 2d. Instant, inclusive the following Named Prisoners were Tried upon the Several charges respectively exhibited against them, (Viz) Thomas Dunneky Private Soldier in the 3rd. Sub Legion, charged with Sleeping on his Post, on the Night of the 25th Ultimo, pleads Guilty. The Court after maturely Deliberating on the Evidence in the foregoing Case, find the Prisoner Thomas Dunneky Guilty of a breach of Article 6th, Sect. 13th of the Rules & Articles of War, and do therefore Sentence him to be Shot to Death. Two thirds of the Court concurring therein -

Patrick Bigley Private in Capt Sloughs Compy - charged with Mutinous and Insolent Language to Lt Harrison when under Arms, and under his Immediante Command, on the 28th of July, Pleads Guilty of Insolence, and Drunkenness, but not of Mutinous Language upon Mature Deliberation on the foregoing Case, The Court find the Prisoner Guilty, of a Breach of the 5th Section 2d and Article 10th of Section the 13th of the Rules & Articles of War, but in Consideration of the good Character given him by Capt Clough, they Sentence him to receive 50 Lashes only - Robert Kell a Private in Capt Lewis's Company was Tried upon the following Charges, (Viz) 1st for getting Drunk upon his Post. 2d. for leaving his Post, and 3rd for Sleeping on his Post - The Court find the Prisoner Kell Guilty of leaving his Post only, which is a Breach of Article the 6th. Section 13th of the Rules & Articles of War, and do therefore sentence him to receive 100 Lashes with Wire Cats at four different times, in dqual Proportions, with an intermission of a Minute between each lash - Christopher Lollan a Private Soldier in Captain Sloughs Company charged with throwing down his Arms when on his Post, and threatening to Fight Serjeant Monteeth, when in the Execution of his Offices. The Court find the Prisoner Guilty of a Breach of Article 5th of Section 2d of the Rules and Articles of War, and do Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - Amos Fix, Private in Captain Jeffers's Company Charged with Mutinously Attempting With a drawn Knife, to take the Life of his Superior when in the Execution of his Duty, on the 24th of July, after hearing the Evidence in the foregoing Case, the Court find the Prisoner Guilty of a Breach of Article 5th of Section 2d. of the Rules and Articles of War, Wherefore they do Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes, with Wire Cats, in equal proportion, at four different times, with an intermission of one Minute between each lash - The Commander in Chief confirms each and every of the foregoing Sentences of the Genl. Court Martial, whereof Major Buell is President, and Orders the Corporal Punishment directed to be inflicted upon

Patrick Bigley, and Robert Kell, Christopher Laurel, and [illegible] and take place, on the Grand Parade tomorrow Morning, at Guard Mounting and to be repeated daily upon Robert Kell, and Amos Fox, at 25 lashes each untill their respective Sentences are to be completed - The General Court Martial wherof Major John Buell was President is dissolved - A Court of enquiry consisting of three Members, will convene at the Presidents Hutt tomorrow Morning at 9 OClock, to enquire into, and give their Opinion in Writing, Respecting certain Charges, and Complaints exhibited against Captain Wm. Faulkner, of the 3rd Sub Legion on the 22d Ultimo, by Serjeants John Wilson, and James McGarvin belonging to his Company - Lieut Colol. Commandant Hamtramck President- Major McMahon, & Capt Mess Campbell Members, Ensign Charles Hyde Judge Advocate - The Parties, and Evidences to have Notice to Attend -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 6th Augt. 1793

The Court of enquiry being order'd Yesterday, is at the mutual request of Capt Faulkner, and Serjeants Wilson and McGarvin is postponed - The Commander in Chief remits one half of the Corporal Punishment, order'd to be inflicted upon Patrick Bigley, and Christopher Loalar -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 8th Augt. 1793

The Court of enquiry whereof Colol. Commdt. Hamtramck is President is Posponed untill further Orders -

A Genl. Court Martial will Sit tomorrow Morning at 10 OClock, at the Presidents Hutt, to consist of Thirteen Members, for the Tryal of Ensign John Morgan of the late 1st. Regiment now S Legion upon certain Specified Charges exhibited against him by Major Genl. St. Claire on the 29th of March 1792. Brigadier Genl. Thomas Posey President - Ensign Charles Hydge Judge Advocate Protem. The Parties and Evidences to have Notice to Attend - The Qr Master of the Infantry will return in all the Cartridge Boxes now in use, and receive an equal Number in their place, that have been improved, so as to contain a proper fix'd Cartridge -

Members for the Genl. Court Martial - Lieut Colo. Commdt. Hamtramck, Majors Doyle, Mills, & Hughes, Captains Ford, Peters, Pierce, Porter, Guion, Eaton, Jeffers & Miss Campbell -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 9th August 1793

The same Honours are to be paid to his Excellency the Governor of the Western Territory, by the respective Gvards and Centinels as to the Commander in Chief -

The Legion will Parade at Seven OClock on Sunday Morning for Review and Manoeuvring - Upon those Occasions the Officers Commanding Companies will make it a Point that every Man capable of Duty shall appear upon Parade, in the most perfect & Soldierly Condition - Major Burbeck will order 24 Rounds of Blank Cartridges Per Man, and the like Number for the Howitzers - The Quarter Master Genl. will furnish as many Teams and Pack Horses as Major Brubeck shall call for -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice Aug. 1793.

Mr. Daniel Bryant is appointed Assistant Hospital Store keeper, under Major George McCullough and shall receive as a compensation 20 Dollars Per Month, and two Rations Per Day -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 12th. Augt. 1793

To prevent all Mistakes in future with respect to Genl. Orders, Whether in Writing, or Deliver'd Verbally, as Occasion may be, by the Commander in Chief, or by any or either of his Aid De Camps in his Name are to be obeyed with Promptitude, as a Moments hesitation whether through Ignorance or Obstinacy, may eventually be fatal to the Legion - Permits Signed by either of the Grigadier Genl. Colol. Commdt. The Field Officer of the Day, for the time being, or Adjutant Genl. Pro Tem, Shall pass any Non Commissiond Officer Soldier or Waiter, out of Camp - Orders from Head Quarters upon those Occasions, must Naturally be permanent to all others, nor can it be Doubted by an Officer -

The Detachment just arrivd under Command of Capt. Pike are to be immediately distributed among the Companies to Which they belong -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 17th Augt. 1793

A Board of Officers consisting of Major Henry Burbeck, Captain Zebulon Pike, and William Lewis will Convene Tomorrow Morning at 10 OClock to hear the Claim of Lieut Glinn to equal Rank with Lieut Bines, & Towls, and their Objections to that Claim, and report their Opinion thereon, to the Commander in Chief in Writing -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 19th Augt. 1793

A General Court Martial Consisting of five Members will Sit at Fort Hamilton on Tuesday the 20th Inst. at 10 OClock in the Morning, for the Trayl of all such Prisoners as may be brought before them - Major Hunt President. Lieut John Wade Judge Advocate, Pro. Tem. Genl. Wilkinson will order his Acting Adjutant at that Post to Summons the other Members - The Parties and Evidences to have Norice to Attend - The Board of Officers appointed to hear the Claims of Lieut Glinn, to equal Rank with Lieut Bines and Towls, having reported in Writing to the Commander in Chief, their opinion, that Lieut Glinns Pretensions to Rank are fully equal to Lieuts Bines & Towls's a Lottery will therefore be held by Major Burbeck at his Hut tomorrow Morning at 9 OClock, in Order to determine the relative Rank of These Gentlemen, as far as it respects Lieut Glinn agreeably to the Principals Mentioned, in the Genl. Order of the 26th. of February last, with this Difference, in Place of the Names there will be three Tickets Numbered 1.2.3. put into a Hatt, one of which shall be drawn out promiscuously. The Number it contains Shall determine his Rank - The Relative Rank of Lieut Bines & Towls being already Settled - One Subaltern, Two Non Commissiond Officers, and Twenty Private Dragoons will Parade tomorrow Morning at Sun Rise, at Colol. Hamtramcks, with One Days Provision, and Rations of Corn, and Receive his Orders -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 20th Augt. 93

By a Lottery held this Day, in Pursuance of the Orders of Yesterday, the Relative Rank of the following Named Officers, has been thus Determined (Lieut Maxwell Bynes first, James Glinn 2d. and Henry B Towls third. The Genel. Court Martial whereof Genl. Posey is President will assemble at 10 OClock at 10 OClock tomorrow Morning, and proceed to The Tryal of all such Prisoners as may be brought before them - The Parties and Evidences to have Notice to Attend

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 21st Augt 1793

The Legion will Parade on Sunday Morning the 25th Inst: at 7 OClock in the Best Soldierly Order and Condition, and Perfectly Prepared for Action It is to be clearly and equivocally Understood, that when the Legion is ordered under Arms every Officer and Soldier capable of doing Duty, The Ordinary Guards and Artificers excepted, Shall Parade with their respective Corps, And all the Heads of the Departments Shall always attend at Head Quarters on these Occasions - The Genl. Order of the 19th. June Appears either to have been forgot, or Neglected as far as it Respects the Attention of the Officers to the good Condition of the Arms of their respective Guards, as also the State of the Ammunition through out the Line - In Order therefore to prevent such inattention as will as to preserve the Lead - As far as Possible - It shall be the Duty of the Field Officer of the Day in future to take particular Notice of that Guard, who makes the worst fire, in Proportion to its Number; by flashing or Snapping, and to direct the Officer commanding it, to remain with his Guard, and Superintend the Cutting of it out, or Reclaiming of the Lead, which he will deliver to Major Burbeck -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice, 22d Augt 93

In Virtue of the Power and Authority Vested in the Commander in Chief, he has thought proper and Expedient, Previously to a forward Move, to make the following Motions, and Appointments in the Legion untill the further pleasure of the President of the United States is known: And the Officers whose Names are herein After Mentionned are to rank, and be respected, and Obeyed Accordingly - Viz -

In the Squadron of Dragoons -

William Winston	Major Vice Rudolph Resignd, 17th June 93
Tarleton Fleming	Capt. Vice Bower, resignd 1st May 93
Solomon Van Ransalaer	Ditto - Ditto Winston Promoted 17th July 93
John Webb	Lieut Ditto Fleming Do. 1st May 93
George H Dunn	Do . Do. Van Ransalaer Do. 17th July 93
John Posey appointed Cornet	Do. Webb - Do. 1st May 93
William K. Blue	Do. Do. Do. 17th July 93

First Sub Legion

Richard B. Roberts	Major Vice Armstrong Resignd 3d March 93
James Clay	Capt. Do Do Do. 3d - 93
Henry Montford	Lieut Do Clay Promoted 3d. - 93

NB Armstron was Intitled to a Majority on the 27th of Novbr 1792. [illegible] in Arrest was not promoted - Untill he resigned 3rd March 1793 -

---

Second Sub Legion

John Tillin hurst,	Capt Vice R. S. Howe, Deceased 22d. Jany. 1793
John Bird	Do. Do. Cushon Promoted 28th. Feby. '93
Samuel Andrew	Do Do Roberts Do. 3rd March '93
Isaac Young Husband	Lieut Vice Tillinghurst Do 22nd Jany. '93
Samuel Drake	Do Do Bird Do 2d Feby '93
Peter Shoemaker	Do Do Andrews Do 3d March '93
William Dangerfield	appt Ensn. Do T.long - Regd 5 May '93

Third Sub Legion

John Smith	Lieut Colol. Commandt. Promoted 20th Feby '93
F. H. Cushion	Major, Vice Hedinger resigned 28th Feby. 93

Fourth Sub Legion -

Ballard Smith	Major, Vice Freeman Massacred 2d June '93
Robert Thompson,	Capt. Vice Buchanan Resigned 19 April '93
Maxwell Bynes	Capt. Vice Carberry Resigned 20 April '93
Jonathan Faylor	Lieut Vice Steadman Do. 15 March 93
Robert Purdy	Do. Vice Thompson Promoted 19 April 93
Campbell Smith	Lieut. Vice Fines Do. 20 April 93

The Legion not being compleated equal to the Number of Men contemplated in the Organizations Established by the President of the United States as published in General Orders, at Legion Ville on the 26th of March 1793 - The Commander in Chief finds it expedient to make the following Arangements, and Organization for the present which shall take place Accordingly - (VIZ) The Companies belonging to the respective Sub Legions shall be Levelled, and One flank, or Light Company Shall be Drafted from each Sub Legion, in due proportions from the Several Companies, who shall be Armed with the improved Musquest, each Company to consist of One Capt, 1 Lieut, 1 Ensign. 4 Serjeants, 4 Corporals, 1 Bugler, & 60 Rank & file exclusively, of which each Battalion of Rifle Men shall Also be composed of Three Companies level'd as aforesaid from the most expert Riflemen - These Surplus Companies of Riflemen belonging to the 3rd & 4th Sub Legions shall be Annexed to the Infantry Battalion of their respective Sub Legions, and shall be Armed with Musquets and Bayonets, as the most formidable Weapon, Rifles being only Useful in hands of real Riflemen - Therefore if a Sufficient Number of real Riflemen cannot be found in the 1st and 2d. Sub Legions, the Deficiency shall be made up by the most expert Infantry, Arm'd with the improved Musquets, and join'd to the Riflemen of those Sub Legions, so as to form Two Battalions -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, Augt. 25th. 1793-

The following Order of March, and Manoeuvres, are to be Practiced on Field Days, and by the Guards, as far as Circumstances will Permit, subject to such Additions, Alterations; and Improvements, as the Commander in Chief may think proper

to Adopt - Or that circumstances may render necessary or Expedient [illegible] Battalion of Infantry will advance in two Columns, form'd upon the 2d Battalion of 4th & 3rd Sub Legions, 2d Battalion of those Sub Legions in front; Always observing a Sufficient distance from the Road or Centre, to form in open Order - The Heads of the Columns passing in a line, and dressing with the Artillery, which with the Ammunition and Intrenching Tools, are equally divided in front and rear, and to move in the Road - The Provision and Baggage Waggons, Cattle and Pack Horses, in the Centre - One Troops of Dragoons in front and Rear, and upon each Flank, Observing a distance of at least One hundred and fifty Yards in front and rear, and upon the exterior flanks of the Columns, at One hundred and fifty Yards, without, and in front and rear of the Dragoons, Detach'd from each Troop to move 150 Yards in front and rear, and without the exterior flanks of the Light Infantry Companies - Four Companies of Riflemen, will move on each exterior flank. One hundred and fifty Yards without the last mentiond Dragoons, Detaching from each a small flanking Party, to move at 150 Yards distance, and Parallel with the respective flanks - Two Companies of Riflemen at the Distance of 150 Yards in front and rear of the Squads of Dragoons, forming an entire Line in front and rear; and in the most open Order so as to extend to the Extreme flanks - Those Companies will also Detach in Similar Parties, from each of the best and most Active Woodsmen, to move 150 Yards in front & rear of the whole - Should any Discovery be made of an Enemy by any of those extreme flankers, and Van and Rear Guards They will immediately communicate such Discoveries to the Commander in Chief by Bearers - It is to be well and clearly to be understood, that flanking Riflemen, and Dragoons are to move on all Occasions, whilst on the March in such open Order as to extend from front and rear of the Columns, so as to effectually cover the flanks -

Order of Battle

In Case of a Serious Attack in front whilst Marhing in Columns, the 2d Battalion of the 4th & 3rd, 1st & 2d Sub Legions, come to the right about, except the rear files of each, they stand fast - The remainder of these Battalions display by Doubling round them, and fronting by files, untill they meet in the Centre. The Officers taking particular Care to preserve open Order, and Dressing their Men by their Espontoons, as they are Doubling in the first Battalions, of the 4th & 3rd, - 1st & 2d Sub Legions display by moving along, and Doubling out the files to their respective flanks - The Officers taking the same Precaution, and Dressing their Platoons as beforementioned - As the doubling out by files which brings the whole to their proper front - The Artillery, Dragoons & Light Infantry, upon the flanks of their Respective Columns or Lines - The Dragoons in the rear of the light Infantry. Thus will the Legion be form'd into two Lines - The 4th and 3rd Sub Legions, composing the 2d Line or rather Reserve - In case of an Attack upon the Rear, this Order is inverted - The foregoing Manoeuvre may be more Gracefully executed in open Wood, and even Ground, by the Simple Act of Wheeling, upon the Centre of Sub Legions, as thus, The 2d Battalion of the 4th & 3rd, 1st and 2nd Sub Legions, face and Wheel to Centre, and face to the Right about - The first Battalion 4th & 3rd, 1st & 2d. Sub Legions face out and Wheel to their respective flanks - The first is best adopted and less Susceptible of Floating or Confusion, in Thick Woods or broken Grounds, such as the Legion will probably have to Act in -

In case of a Serious Attack on the Right flank Whilst advancing, the Columns face to the right, if upon the left, they face to the left; if upon both Flanks, the Column respectively face out - In each and every of those Cases, the Artillery,

Dragoons, and Light Infantry, take Post upon the Flanks of the [illegible] Columns, as in the first Instance, - In case of a Serious Attack in front, flank and Rear, which can scarcely happen except whilst Encamped, and then it would be a Desirable Event - The 2d Battalion of the 4th & 3rd Sub Legions face to the right about except the rear files who stand fast, All the rest of those Battalions, displays by Doubling round them by files to the Centre, as before directed - The two leading files of the first Battalion, and the 1st & 2nd Sub Legion face to the right about - All the rest of those Two Battalions displays by Doubling round them by files to the Centre, The Officers dressing their Platoons, and Preserving open Order - The 1st Battalion of the 4th and 3rd and the 2d. Battalion of the 1st and 2nd Sub Legions face out, Pile their Arms within the Square, and immediately proceed to throw up four Bastions; That is One at each Angle, which Major Burbeck and the Artillery Officers will lay out with all possible expedition - The Waggons will draw up in Regular Order so as to serve as Temporary Curtains -

In the Interim the Light Infantry and Dragoons Advance to support the Front, Flank and Rear, in the Order they were respectively placed in the line of March. The Artillery will take Post on the Angles, and Assist in forming the Bastions, except such as may be Detached to support the Front, Flank and Rear Guards - Nor shall any of those Corps fall back, untill call'd in - The Rifle Corps must upon all Occasions, Sustain and Repel the Attacks of the Enemy gain their Flanks as Thus. If the Attack is in the front, the Rifle Men in front will Sustain the force of the fire, whilst those upon the flanks Attach'd to or belonging to the 3rd & 4th Sub Legions by inclining to the right and Left Respectively, and Moving with Velocity, gain and turn the flanks of the Enemy - If the Attack is in the Rear, the Rear Riflemen will Sustain the force of the fire untill the flanks of the Enemy are gain'd and turn'd by the Rifle Corps, upon the flanks Attach'd to, or belonging to the 1st and 2d Sub Legion, as in the foregoing Instance - If the Attack is upon the Right flank, the Rifle Corps upon that flank must Sustain the force of the fire untill the Front and Rear Companies of Rifle Men, Attached to or belonging to the 4th and 1st Sub Legions, gain and turn the flanks of the Enemy - If the Attack is upon the left flank the Riflemen upon that flank, must sustain the force of the fire untill the front and rear Companies Attach'd to or belonging to the 2d and 3rd Sub Legions, are gaining or turning the flanks of the Enemy - These Orders must always be perform'd with the utmost Velocity and Order - In all and every of those Cases, the rifle Corps will make the most Gallant Efforts, and Resistance in full Confidence of Effectual Support from the Column, Light Infantry and Dragoons, as Occasion or Circumstances may require: And as it is more than probable that the Legion will soon Advance, to Realize those Manoeuvres in the Indian Country, The Commander in Chief take this Early Opportunity to impress upon the Minds of the respective Rifle Corps, the fatal consequence that will Attend them, should they give way or fall back before they are called in or Supported - The Cavalry in this Case will have Orders to charge and put them to the Sword, should the Cavalry be Order'd to Charge the Enemy, or having Attempted to Charge and Shamefully give way, The Light Infantry Will be order'd to direct the most deadly fire on them - Should any part of the Infantry be Order'd to Charge, and Attempt to retire, without having Routed or Dispers'd the Enemy, which Rout must be kept up by the Cavalry the Fire of the Musquetry and Artillery of the Column will be directed at them, to total Extirpation - But the Commander in Chief has that Confidence in the Bravery of both Officers & Soldiers, that he will never be reduced to the painful Necessity of putting these Orders in Execution; On the Contrary He has such reliance on the Prowess Conduct and Fortitude of every Corps as to afford a Presage of Victory when ever the

Enemy will offer an Opportunity of Trying the Issue - Under these Impressions he Prays both Officers and Soldiers to perfect themselves in those Manoeuvres

The Weather appearing Wet and unfavourable, the Review and March is Postponed untill Thursday the 29th Instant, at 7 OClock in the Morning, when every Corps will Appear on Parade in the best and most Soldierly Condition Agreeable to the Orders of the 21st Instant -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 26th Augt. 1793 -

At a General Court Martial held at Fort Hamilton on the 26th Instant, and whereof Major Hunt is President, John Minor a Private belonging to Captain Bradley's Company of the 2d Sub Legion was tried on the following Charges exhibited against him by Lieut McDonough, (Viz) 1st Mutinous Conduct and Language on the 16th and 17th Inst. The Court taking into their serious Consideration, the Evidence against, and in behalf of the Prisoner, are of opinion the Charge is not Supported, and Acquit him Accordingly - The Commander in Chief approves of the Sentence of the foregoing Genl Court Martial, and Orders that John Minor be immediately liberated from Confinement, and join his Company - The General Court Martial whereof Major Hunt is President is Dissolved -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 28th Augt. 1793 -

The Weather still continuing Wet and Unfavourable, the Review and March of the Legion is further Postponed untill Sunday the 1st of September at 7 OClock in the Morning - Captain DeButts's Company are to return their Rifles, and Rifle Accoutrements into the Conductors Store, and to receive Musquets and Bayonets and Cartridge Boxes in their place -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice [No date]

The following Signals are to govern the March and Manoeuvres of the Legion - Viz -

1st. The Genl. for the Legion to prepare to March-
2nd - A March - To Advance -
3rd. Taps, to shew the Position of the Column -
4th. A Ruff, To March slower -
5th. Long March, To March quicker -
6th The Retreat - For the whole to halt -
7th To Arms, To form for Action -
8th. Preparative, To commence firing -
9th. The first of the Genl. for all firing to Cease -
10th. The Troop - To call in the Light Infantry & Dragoons
11th. Long Roll - To call in the Rifle Corps -

The Commander in Chief earnestly requests the Officers to perfect themselves in those Signals, and to be Punctually careful upon all Occasions to exact a Punctual Observance of them in the Soldiery under their immediate Command, to facilitate which they are to be constantly Practised by the Guards in Manoeuvring, it is essentially Necessary that the Officer be always with their Sub Legion, Battalions and Companies, as often as Circumstances will Permit, to the end, that the Soldiery

may be under their Eye, and Acquainted with their Voice: and that the Officers may have an opportunity of knowing every Mans Merits or Demarits and rewarding them Accordingly - Therefore for the present and untill the Sub Legions are Organized, Majoc McMahon will take charge of the Right Wing of Infantry, composed of part of the 1st Sub Legion, under Major Doyle, and the 4th Sub Legion under Major Ballard Smith - Lieut Colol. Comdt. Strong will take Command of the left Wing of Infantry, compos'd of part of the 2d. or his own Sub Legion, under Major Mills, and the 3d Sub Legion, under Lieut Colol. Comdt John Smith - The Commanding Officers of Companies or Detachments, will make a return to the Qr .r Genl. at 12 OClock tomorrow of all the Horsemans Tents, now in Use, or in their Possession, and for which they are respectively Accountable -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 30th. Augt. 1793

Major Doyle will level the Company commanded by Captain Peters, and the Detachment in charge of Ensign Brick, belonging to the 1st Sub Legion into Three Companies, to be Commanded by Captains Peters, Kersey and Sedam, Lieut Armstrong to take immediate Command of Kerseys, & Ensign Brick of Sedams -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 31st Augt. 1793 -

The Legion will Parade tomorrow Morning at 7 OClock, Agreeable to the Orders of the 28th, with One Days Provision ready Cooked - Major Burbeck will Order Thirty six Rounds, of Blank Ammunition Per Man, with a Sufficiency of Powder for the Artillery exclusive of Fix'd Shells - The Qr. Mr. Genl. will Order a Necessary Number of Pack Horses & Waggons, together with Three hundred falling Axes, to be Deliver'd to the respective Qr. Masters of the line, in due proportion, for which they shall be Accountable, it is also to be clearly understood by the Qr. Masters of the Line, that they are always to Attend and to receive the Order of the Qr Mr. Genl. when ever any Movements are to take place - It is the wish and desire of the Commander in Chief, that the Field and other Officers who have not had Sufficient Opportunity to see and Perfect themselves, in the Evolutions and Manoeuvres lately practised in the Legion, That they immediately furnish themselves with Copies of the Genl. Order of the 25th & 29th Inst: and that they take no Command tomorrow, but Attend as Interested Spectators to the Manoeuvres of the Day, the Rifle Officers excepted who will receive their instructions from Major McMahon -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice Sept: 4th. 1793

In the Progress of the Organization of the 4th Sub Legion of the United States, The Commander in Chief has discover'd an Error in the Genl. Order of the 22d Ultimo As far as respects the Promotion of Lieut James Clay and Ensign Henry Montfort of the 1st Sub Legion, they therefore are only to be considered the 1st as Lieut the other as an Ensign agreeable to the Dates of their respective Commissions in that Sub Legion -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 5th Sept. 1793

The Legion will Parade in the most Military Order, and Perfectly prepar'd for Action on Sunday at 7 OClock, with one Days Provision ready Cooked - The Manoeuvres as were Ordered for last Sunday. More Attention and Exactness must be Observed on that Day, both to the Signals, and Forming, with Velocity, as well as to open Order - Major Burbeck will give the Necessary Orders in time for 36 Rounds Per Man of Blank Cartridges - The Qr. Mr. General will furnish the Number of Pack Horses, Teams & Tools - It must be an unalterable Rule for the Cavalry to Charge in very open Order, to Move easy untill they gain their proper Positions in front of the Light Infantry and then to Advance with Velocity, every Man charging Twenty Indians, a Task they will be fully equal to, when once put up, and set a float by the Infantry. In other Words They must Adopt that kind of Manoeuvres suitable to the Country and Service for which they are intended, and forget for the present that old Beaten Track laid down by Blinn, Dalrymple & others, for Charging Squadrons of Dragoons or Battalions of Infantry on the Plains of Jumatry -

Capt. Howel Lewis and his Company will be exempted from duty Tomorrow in order to exchange their Rifles & Accoutrements for Musquetts, Bayonets & Cartridge Boxes - Lieut Colol. Comdt Smith and Capt. Springer will Select Two Companies of the most expert Riflemen, out of Captains Springers, Sparks & Faulkners Companies to be Commanded by Captains Springer & Sparks, and to consist of Seventy Non Commission'd Officers and Privates -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 6th Sept. 1793 -

At a General Court Martial held at this place on the 21st Instant and by Adjournment 'till the 26th Inst [ulto.?] both Days included, Whereof Brigdr. Genl. Posey is President, Lieut William Divin of the 4th Sub Lehion was Tried on the following Charges exhibited against him by Lieut Andrew Marschalk. (Viz) For Conduct unbecoming an Officer and a Gentleman in asserting Palpable falshoods tending to the ruin of my Character - 1st for Asserting that I have Signed a Paper and lodg'd it in his hand, the purport of which was Acknowledging myself to be a Lyar - 2d Asserting an Instance that he lost said Paper, in the Action of the 4th November '91, And in another Acknowledging to have been in Possession of it, since that Period - 3rd For Asserting that I had Cheated and Defrauded the Soldiers of the Jersey Battalion of Levies out of their Provisions and being Convicted of the same - The Court after Considering all the Evidences and Concurring Circumstances in the foregoing Case, are of an Opinion that the 1st and 3rd Specifications against Lieut Divin are not Supported, but find him Guilty of the 2d it being 3rd Breach of Article 5th Section the 18th of the Rules and Articles of War, and therefore Sentence him to be reprimanded in Genl. Orders -

This is the third Instance (in the Course of Eight Months) in which Lieut Divin has unfortunately been either Plaintiff or Defendant, upon Charges founded on Personal Malice, and Resentment, and without any Regard to the Benefit of the Service or to the Honor of the Legion, which upon Investigation have generally prov'd Idle and Disgraceful to the Practice - The Commander in Chief confirms the foregoing Sentence of the General Court Martial, and Orders Lieut Divin to be Immediately Liberated, from his Arrest, and to return to his Duty - After the Genl. Order of the 6th of June last the Commander in Chief had fondly hoped that Gentlemen would have Adopted some other Mode of Settling their private disputes (and which are only

Personal) than by that of Court Martial, he however trusts that this will be the last Instance, in which Charges of this Nature, and such as have been recorded will be exhibited by One Officer, against another, Unless they are better Grounded, or can be better Supported -

The following Directions are to be Punctually Observed by every Officer, in Mustering the Company under his Command, which will be done as soon as possible - After being compleatly Organized (Viz) That each Non Commission'd Officer Musician & Private be inserted in the Roll, in the Rank he then holds - That no Man be enter'd twice in One Roll - All Promotions, Reductions, Transfers, or other Casulties be entered in a plain hand, on the Margin opposite his Name, That all Casualties be Accounted for from the Date of last Muster, and all Transfers to be Dated on the 1st of March last, 1793 - Unless the Man shall have since Inlisted - When in this Case, he will be Transferr'd from the Date of his Inlistment - All Men return'd heretofore on Garrison Duty, or who have been Discharged will be known Muster'd with Notes, Regularly Accounting for them, and will never after be consider'd as of the Company - That the Rolls be Alphabetical in each Grade, And that noe but one Roll be filled of one Company, untill it shall have been Muster'd, The Rolls Certified by the Inspector, and Returned to the Officer, who will then have three fair Copies made out, one presented for Companies. -

---

Head Quarters, September 10th. 1793

At a General Court Martial whereof Brigadier Genl. Thomas Posey is President, began on the 9th of August, and continued by Adjournment untill the 7th Instant, The following Named Prisoners were tried upon the Charges exhibited against them (Viz) Lieut William C Smith of the 3rd Sub Legion Charged by Captain Faulkner of the said Sub Legion - 1st, With repeated absence from Morning and Evening Parade; 2d. For neglecting to sit on a Detachment Court Martial, when Order'd by the Commanding Officer of the Right Wing of Rifle Corps, and being warned by the Adjutant thereof - 3rd For Ungentleman and Unofficer like Conduct, in treating Capt. Faulkner, his superior Officer with contempt in the presence of Soldiers on the Evening of the 17th Instant - To the above Charges the Defendant Lieut William C Smith pleads not guilty, after hearing the Evidence in the foregoing Case, and Maturely Deliberating thereon, The Court find Lieut William C Smith Guilty of the 1st and 2d Charges, exhibited against him, and also Guilty of the 3rd, but previous to the Time set forth in the Arrest, being Breaches of Article 5th, of the 2d Section and Article 4th of the 13th Section of the Rules and Articles of War, Wherefore the General Court Martial upon serious Consideration, do Sentence the Defendant Wm. C. Smith to be Dismissed the Service of the United States - The Commander in Chief Confirms the foregoing Sentence of the General Court Martial, Whereof Genl. Thomas Posey is President and Lieut Wm. C Smith is Dismissed the Service of the United States Accordingly - At the same Genl. Court Martial, whereof Brigadier Genl. Thomas Posey is President, with the Alteration of 2 Members (Viz) Captains Howel Lewis, and Richd. Greaton (Vice) Captains Porter & Guion -

Lieut Daniel St. Thomas Jenifer was tried Upon the following Charges, exhibited against him by Lieut James Glinn, Viz For Ungentleman and UnOfficer like conduct, in flaterly [?] & Malignantly Asserting that Lieut Glinn was a Damn'd Rascal and a Coward in presence of four Serjeant, of the Left Wing Rifle Corps, and Otherwise repeatedly Viligying and Traducing the Character of Lieut Glinn, his Superior Officer, and likewise for his Speadking Disrespectfully of Captain DeButts, and other

Superior Officers in the Presence of Officers and then to Deny it by a Lie, contrary to the Principles of Truth and Honour - The Defendant Lieut Daniel St Thomas Junifer, appeared before the Court, and Plead not Guilty, After Mature Deliberation on the Evidence in the foregoing Case - The Court are of Opinion that the Defendant Lieut Daniel St Thomas Junifer is Guilty of Ungentleman, and Un-Officer like Conduct, in falsly and Malignently Asserting that Lieut Glinn of the 4th Sub Legion was a Damn'd Rascal, and a Coward, and Otherwise Vilifying his Character, they also find him Guilty of Speaking disrespectfully, of Captain DeButts, and other Superior Officers, being a Breach of the 5th Article of the 18th Section of the Rules and Articles of War, Wherefore They do Sentence him the said Lieut Daniel St Thomas Junifer to be dismissed the Service of the United States - The Commander in Chief confirms the foregoing Sentence of the Genl. Court Martial, whereof Brigadier General Thomas Posey is President, and Lieut Daniel of St Thomas Junifer is Dismissed the Service of the United States Accordingly -

It has been laid down as a fundamental Principle by the best Authorities founded upon long Experience, that Military Discipline is the Soul of all Armies, and unless it is established among them with great Prudence, and Supported with unshaken Resolution, They are no better than so many Contemptible Rabble - It is a false Notion that Subordination and Prompt Obedience to Superiors, is any debasement of a Mans Courage or a Reflection upon his Honour, or Understanding but the reverse, under those impressions, and after the most Mature deliberation, and Consideration, The Commander in Chief was induced to Confirm the foregoing Sentence, which Dismisses from the Service of the United States, Two young Men, Neither of them Deficient in Point of Education or Abilities He however hopes that those Examples, will produce a Conviction that Subordination and Discipline, and a Due Respect to the Characters of Officers must not be Abused -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 11th. Sept. 1793

The Commander in Chief having this Morning Received Official information from the Commissioners that the Indians have refused to Treat - He calls upon every Officer to Divest themselves of all heavy Baggage, and to compose that part which is essentially Necessary, into the most portable and smallest Compass possible - The Legion must be in perfect readiness to March at a Moments Warning - The Riflemen and Captain Jeffers Light Infantry lately exempted from Guard Duty, are to be Detail'd in Common, with the other part of Troops, except Captains Howel Lewis, and J. Brocks Companies who are to be exempt untill further Orders -

---

Head Quarters - Hobsons Choice 12th Sept. 93

General Posey will immediately level the 3rd Sub Legion into Companies of which are to be expert Riflemen, Agreeable to the General Order of the 5th Instnat, One Company of Light Infantry and Six Battalion Companies - Major McMahon having already Selected the Rifle Companies, One of which is to be a Light Infantry Company, composed of the most expert Men, Nor shall there be any Demur against the Necessary and Essential Business, As the Officers employed on the Recruiting Service, whilst others were in the Field, were Supposed to be Recruiting for the respective Sub Legions, and not for any particular Company -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 15th Sept. 1793

Organization of the Legion of the United States -

First Sub Legion

John Hamtramck, Lieut Colonel Commandant
Lieut Danl. Britt, Pay and Quarter Master
Lieut John Wade - S Legionary Major & Inspectr

John Elliot Surgeon	Dragoons
E. Tisdall	Captain W. A Lee -
C Brown	Lieut. George Dunn -
J. Philips, Mates	Cornet - Blue -

Artillery

Capt. Machlin Ford, Lieut Ingersoll Demlin -

1st Battalion of Infantry -

Major. Thomas Doyle - Ensign Brick, Adjt, & Qr Master.

Captains	Lieutenants	Ensigns
Wm. Peters	Daniel Britt	E. Taylor
C. R. Sedam	W. Harrison	- Brick
Wm. Kersey	H. Armstrong	J. Michael
Thos. Martin	- Clay.	- Montfort.

2d. Battalion

Major, Thomas Hughs Adjt & Qr Master -

Captains	Lieutenants	Ensigns
Jacob Melcher	- Bird	Saml. Boyd
Abner Prior	- Shombery	"
Thomas Pasture	B. Gains	"

Company to be remitted -

3rd Battalion of Rifle &c

Major Richard B Roberts - Adjut & Qr Master

Captains	Lieutenants	Ensign
" Prat	H. Marks	" Kreemer
A. Hartshorn	I. Wade	
Jacob Kingsbury		

Light Infantry

Capt. John Jeffers Lieut Lewis Bond Ensign C. Hyde -

2d. Sub Legion

David Strong Colol. Comdt. Sub Legionary Majr. & Inspector
Lieut Edward D. Turner, Pay and Qr. Master -

John Scott Surgeon	Dragoons
Wm. McCrasky, &	Capt. R. M. Campbell
G. Bulfore, Mates	Lieut James Taylor
	Cornet Jones.

Artillery

Captain John Pierce Lieut. Staat Morris Piercy Tope.

1st Battalion of Infantry

Major John Mills - Lt Saml. Drake Adjt & Qr Master.

Captains	Lieutenants	Ensigns
Richd. H. Greaton	P. Shoemaker	Dangerfield
Russell Bissell	Saml. Drake	
Edward Miller	J. Sullivan	

Bird Stationd in Georgia -

2d. Battalion of Infantry -

Major John Buell

Captains	Lieutenants	Ensigns
Bazaliel Howe	Young Husband	
Saml. Andrews	Daniel Tilton	
Cornelius Lyman	" Marschalk	
Joseph Dickinson	Absent in Georgia	

3rd Battalion Rifle -

Major Thoas Hunt - Adjt and Qr Master

Captains Joseph Shaylor, John Tillinghurst, Daniel Bradley

Lieutenants J. Lowry, A. McCleary, M. McDonough

Light Infantry

Captain Jonathan Haskill- Lieutenant Edward Turner

3rd Sub Legion -

John Smith, Lieut Colonel Com'dt -

Staff

Captain Isaac Guion - Sub Legionary Major & Inspector.

Ensign N. J. Vischer Qr Master & Pay Master -

N. Haywood Surgeon, T. Andrews J Silmon, T. Farly Mates -

Dragoons -

Capt. Tarleton Fleming - Lieutenant Covington, Cornet Torry

Artillery

Capt Moses Poster - Lieut. Joseph Elliot, Ensign Ebenzo Massy -

1st Battalion of Infantry

Major Jonathan Cass - Adjt. & Qr Master -

Captains	Lieutenants	Ensigns
Zebulon Pike	Saml. Tinsley	Peter Marts
John Heath	O. Nathaniel	" Lightizer
Wm. Faulkner		
Joseph Kerr		

2d. Battalion of Infantry

Major Thomas H. Cushing, Lieut. Wm. McRea Adjt & Qr Master

Captains	Lieuts	Ensigns
Isaac Guion	Aaron Gregg	Vischer
Wm, Lewis	John Steel	Chas. Wright
Nichs. Hannah	Wm. McRea	Chas. Wright

John Cummings, Recruiting in Pensylvania -

3rd Battalion Rifle

Major. Henry Gaites - Ensn Reason Bell, Adjt. & Qr. Master

Captains	Lieuts	Ensigns
Uriah Springer	Craige	Levi McClain
Thomas Lewis	Saml. Vance	Spanklin
Richd. Sparks	Saml. Vance	Bell

Light Infantry

Captain Howel Lewis. Lieut Boyer, Ensign Grey.

[4th Sub Legion]

John Clarke, Lieut Colol. Commandt.

Staff

Captain Butler, Sub Legionary Major & Inspector

Robert Lee Quarter Master, & Pay Master

John F. Carmichael Surgeon, J Clayton, F. Dalio, T. Hutchins Mates -

Dragoons-

Capt. Solomon Van Ransalier, Lieut Webb - Cornet Posey -

Artillery.

Captain, late McKean Stationd in Georgia -

1st Battalion of Infantry.

Major Thomas Butler - Lieut Wm. Divin Adjt. & Qr. Master.

Captains	Lieuts	Ensigns
Jacob Slough		C Lewis
Maxwell Bines	Wm Divin	
Henry DeButts	Strother	R. Butler

Robert Thompson Absent Recruiting at Lancaster -

2d Battalion of Infantry

Major Ballard Smith, Lt Jt. B. Towles Adjt. & Qr Master

Captains	Lieuts	Ensigns
Wm Eaton	Purdery	
Benjnm. Price	Underhill	Johnson
John Cook	S Taylor	R Lee

John Crawford, Commandant of Fort Fayette -

3rd Battalion of Rifle

Major Wm. McMahon - Lieut Wm Clarke Adjt. & Qr Master -

Captains	Lieutenants	Ensigns
Edward Butler	Clarke	Trigg
Wm. Preston	Lockwood	
Alexander Gibson	Glinn	

Light Infantry

Captain Joseph Brock - Lieut. H. B. Towels - Ensign

Major Boyle will hold a Lottery this Morning at his Tent to Determine the relative rank of Lieut. Gaines Shombery and Wade of the 1st Sub Legion, Agreeable to the Principles mentiond in the Genl. Orders of the 26th of March 1793 - Doctor Ellison [Allison] will also hold a Lottery for determinin the relative Ranks of the Surgeons Mates of the Legion and report immediately - The Pay Mr. Genl. will advance Three Months Pay and Subsistence to Ensign Dangerfield of the 2d Sub Legion, and for Cornet Blue of the 1st, and John Posey of the 4th Troop of Dragoons - Majors Hughs and Buell, Capt Pratt and Lieuts Glinn, Young Husband and Marschalk, are to repair to Fort Hamilton, Tomorrow Morning with the Escort, and there receive the Orders of Genl Wilkinson - Mr. Samuel Boyd is appointed an Ensign in the first Sub Legion, untill the further Pleasure of the President of the United States is known -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice Sept: 16th 1793-

As long as the Legion remains embodied all the returns and reports of the Dragoons and Artillery are to be made to the respecting Commanding Officers of those Corps - When Detached they will Maturely Report to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment, and in the Monthly Returns, and Muster Rolls, they will be Mustered and returned in the Sub Legion, they respectively belong -

Genl Posey will hold a Lottery for the Decision of the relative Rank of the following Named Ensigns, who are appointed to fill up the existing Vacancies and Rank from the 24th February 1793. (Viz)

Levi Howe	Richard Butler
Nathan Woodward	Wm. Davidson
John Lamson	Ferdinand Lee Claybourne
Aaron Catlin	Charles Turner
Francis Johnson	Charles Harrison
Garret Voorhis	George Lee Davidson
John Wallington	Howel Cobb
George Baynton	Edmund Taylor
Jesse Lukins	John Bradshaw
Chas. Lewis	Elijah Strong
Levi McClane	John Brick

Agreeable to the Principals mentioned in the Genl. Order of the 26th of Febr. 1793, an immediate return is to be made by the respective Pay Masters of each Sub

Legion, of the Clothes Actually wanting, as also the Knapsacks and Cartouches that may be Deficient - In Order to prevent any Demurr upon the Grand Parade in future the Adjutant of the Day Shall count the respective Guards, and Post the Officers untill further Orders; and untill there is a Relief of Sub Legionary Majors Present who then will do that Duty in rotation, agreeable to the Usage and Customs of Armies- .

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice Sept. 18th 1793

Ensign Bradshaw is immediately to join, and do Duty in Capt Pastures Company, in the 1st Sub Legion Ensign Jesse Lukins is to join and do Duty in Capt. Haskells Company in the 2d. Sug Legion - The Pay Master General will advance Three Months Pay and Subsistence to each of those Officers -

At a Genl. Court Martial whereof Genl. Posey is President, held on the 29th Ultimo, and continued by Adjournment untill the 11th Instant inclusive, James Irvin a Private Soldier, was brought before the Court charged with repeated Desertions from the Legion of the United States - The Court find the Prisoner James Irvin Guilty of Article 1st & 3rd of Section 6th of Rules & Articles of War, and do Sentence him to Walk the Gantlope through the Legion, to be Branded with the Capital Letter D. to have his Head Shaved and Drum'd out of the Legion with a Rope about his Neck - Robert Love [?] of Captain Butlers Company, charged with Sleeping on his Post, on the Night of the 10th of August, and found Guilty and Sentenced to Receive 100 Lashes: but in Consideration of the Mitigating Circumstances in his favour, the Court recommend him as an Object of Mercy - Corporal Jeremiah Dutch of Captain Shaylors Company was tried upon certain Charges, and Acquitted - Henry DeShildon Private in the 1st Sub Legion charged with being Drunk on Guard on the Morning of the 31st of August, and with Striking the Serjeant of the Guard on the same Morning, when in the Execution of his Office, The Court find the Prisoner Guilty of the Charges exhibited against him which is a Breach of Article the 5th, of Section 2d. & 5th of the Rules and Articles of War, and do Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - Archibald Hoyle Private in Capt. Sloughs Compy - Charged with Sleeping on his Post, on the Morning of the 21st of August - The Court find the Prisoner guilty of Sleeping on his Post, which is a Breach of Article 5th of Section 13th, of the Rules and Articles of War, and do Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - John Johnson Private Soldier in Capt DeButts Company, charged with Desertion on the 31st of Augt. 1793. With his Rifle. Acoutrements, and several Articles of Cloathing the property of the United States - The Court find the Prisoner John Johnson Guilty of Desertion, and carrying away part of his uniform Cloathing, being a Breach of Article 1st of Section 6th of the Rules & Articles of War, and therefore Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - George Clarke Private in Captain Bines's Company charged with Mutiny and with Striking Serjt Delashman, of said Company, when in the Execution of his Duty on the 7th Instant, After hearing the Evidence in the Case, the Court Are of opinion the Prisoner is Guilty of the Charge exhibited against him, it being a Breach of Article 5th of Section 2d. of Rules and Articles of War, And Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - Corporal Gutrey of the 1st Sub Legion, Charged with leaving his Guard on the 21st Ultimo, and going to the Village of Cincinnati without Liberty, and with Disobedience of Capt Peters Orders, and endeavouring to impose a Talshood on him, The Court find the Prisoner Guilty of the Charges exhibited against him, and sentence him to be reduced to the Ranks, and to receive 50 lashes - Michael Dolly was tried for charges of being Drunk on Guard on the 29th Ult. and Acquitted -

The Commander in Chief confirms all and every of the foregoing [illegible] the Genl. Court Martial whereof General Posey is President and orders that the Punishments be respectively inflicted upon the before named Prisoners tomorrow Morning at Guard Mounting, excepting the Punishment Ordered to be inflicted upon Robert Love, who is hereby Pardoned and is to be immediately released - The Adjutant of the Day will cause every Necessary to be provided, for the Several Punishments to be inflicted, as beforementioned -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice September 28th 1793

Complaints being lodged with the Commander in Chief by several Non Commissd. Officers & Privates of the 3rd & 4th Sub Legion, of not having received their regular pay up to the First of March last in Common with the other Troops of the Legion - The late and Present Pay Masters of those Sub Legions are immediately to Account with the Pay Master Genl. for all such Publick Moneys, that they may have from time to time received for the purpose of Paying the Troops belonging to those Sub Legions, and produce the regular Receipts and Vouchers, Agreeably to the Rules Established by the Comptroller General in his Instructions to the Pay Master Genl. of the Legion, who will immediately report to the Commander in Chief, to the end that Measures may be taken to compel Payment, Should any Appear Due -

A General Court Martial consisting of Seven Members, will Sit Tomorrow Morning at 9 OClock at the Presidents Hut, for the Tryal of all such Prisoners as may be brought before them - Lieut Colol. Comdt. Smith President, Ensign Charles Hyde Judge Advocate Pro Tem - The Legion will Parade on Sunday Morning at 8 OClock for the review and Inspection. All officers Waiters, and every Man capable of Duty, must Appear under Arms, Nor shall any excuse be Admitted for any Neglect of this Order. On the contrary, The Officers will be held responsible for every Man, belonging to their respective Commands, in the Interim they will use every possible exertion to have the Uniform of the Men repaired, as it will be the last opportunity they will have previous to a forward Move, in force -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice 21st September 1793

The Pay Master Genl. will immediately Settle with, and Pay (Should any be found Due) Mr William C. Smith, late a Lieut, in the 3rd Sub Legion, and Mr. Daniel of St Thomas Jenifer, late a Lieut in the 4th. Sub Legion of the United States, up to the 10th of this Instant, from and after which Day their Pay and Emoluments are respectively to cease & determine, of which all Concern'd will take Notice, & be govern'd Accordingly.

The Commander in Chief remits the remainder of the Punishment Ordered to be inflicted upon Amos Fox, & Robert Kell, and orders them to be immediately released, and join and do Duty in the Companies to which they belong -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, Sept: 22d. 1793

The whole of the Sick and Invalids of the Legion are to be inspected Tomorrow Morning at 10OClock by Sub Legions, at which time the Sub Legionary Majors and Inspectors, Surgeon Genl., and the Sub Legionary Surgeons will Attend, and particularly Note, and Class, Non Commission'd Officers & Privates Sub Legionary, in the

following Manner (Viz)

First, Those who are able to March with the Legion to Fort Jefferson, by easy Marches - Second - Those who may reach as far as Fort St Clair, Third Those who may reach as far as Fort Hamilton - Fourth, All those who are too Sick and Infirm to March from this Place - A Board of Inspection consisting of Captains Ford, Pierce, and Miss Campbell, are immediately to examine all the Cloathing that arrived at this Place in Charge of Captain Pratt (a great part of which is said to be Damaged). and report their opinion, how or in what Manner it comes to be Damaged, Whether during the Transportation by Land from Philadelphia, by leaving it exposed to the Westher, or by passing Creeks, when the Water was over the Beds of the Waggons, or during the Water passage between this place and Pittsburgh from leaky Boats - Lieut Dunn, with the Detachment of Dragoons that he brought in from Fort Hamilton, on the 19th Inst, will return to that Post Tomorrow Morning at 6 OClock -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 24th Sep. '93

The Adjutants will have the Men of their different Sub Legions, agreeable to the List deliver'd them & have them inthe best possible Order, for Defence; and the Adjutant of the Day, will be accountable to have them on the Grand Parade, ready to March with an Escort to the Contractors Waggons, at 4 OClock -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice, 28th Sept. 1793

The dispensing with the Attending Genl. Order of the 29th May, & 26th July, for Manoeuvring the Guards as has been Practised for some Days past without Authority, is consider'd by the Commander in Chief, as highly repugnant to the Service of Discipline - It can not be presumed that either Officers or Soldiers; who have Joined the Legion on this Ground, can yet be perfect in Evolutions suited to the Nature of the Service, for which the Legion is immediately Designed, particularly, those who have recently joined the Confusion of One or Two Battalions, or even One or Two Companies, in forming for Action, may be productive of very bad Consequences, every hour is now precious and must be improved - Therefore, Should a Field Officer of the Day find himself to much indisposed to Manoeuvre the Guard, after he comes upon the Parade, the Oldest Captain will take his place for Manoeuvre only 'till another Field Officer can be Warn'd -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice 29th Sept. '93 -

At a Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Doyle is President held at this place on the 25th Instant, The following Named Prisoners were Tried upon the following Charges exhibited against them (Viz) Benjamin Wright Charged with robbing Capt. Pikes Marque, and passing out of Camp without leave, and bringing Whiskey into Camp on the Night of the 13th Inst:, after hearing the Evidence in this Case, They are of Opinion that Benjamin Wright is Guilty of the Charges exhibited against him, which are Breaches of, Article 5th, Section 16th of Rules and Articles of War, and do therefore Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes, and to have a Sufficient part of his Pay retained, to Indemnify Capt Pike - Benjamin Barber of Capt Lymans Company charged

with repeated Desertions, Pleads Guilty, the Court finds the Prisoner Guilty of a Breach of Article 1st, Section 6th of the Rules and Articles of War, and do therefore Sentence him to Run the Gantlet through the Legion, and return to his Duty - Oliver Hancock a Drummer in the 2d Sub Legion, Charged with Deserting from the Garrison of West Point in Sept. '92 Pleads Guilty. Therefore the Court finds him Guilty, and do therefore Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - David Gardner Private in Capt. Sedams Company, charged with Deserting from Pittsburgh Pleads Guilty - The Court find the Prisoner Guilty of a Breach of Article 1st, Section 6th of the Rules & Articles of War, and do therefore Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes.

The Commander in Chief confirms all and every of the foregoing Sentences of the Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Doyle is President, and Orders that they respectively take place, On the Grand Parade tomorrow Morning between the Hours of Eight and Eleven OClock - The field officer of the Day, upon Examining the Prisoners under the Right Flank Guard, will Order all such Crimes as are not Capital, to be sent to the Battalion, or Corps, together with the Crimes that, that Guard may not be incumbered Unnecess. with Prisoners - Ensign John Wallington is to Join and Duty in Captain Bines's Compy. of the 4th Sub Legion -

---

Head Quarters, Hobsons Choice October 1st. 1793.

A Genl. Return will be made by each Sub Legion Signd by the Officer of the S Legion, present, and Deliver'd at my Office by 12 OClock tomorrow, The return will be strictly agreeable to the form now drawn, and to be seen there - Accounting for all Absent Officers who belong to each Sub Legion, Agreeable to the Organization, published in Genl. Orders on the 13th Ultimo - No Notice need be taken of Men absolutely Muster'd on Garrison Duty - The last Genl. return from the out Posts, can also be seen at my Hut, and the State of the Troops in each Sub Legion, in Advance taken therefrom, in order to make the Genl. Total - Haskills and Cummings's Companies are to be Stated in the Return, as it is the Commander in Chiefs wish to have a compleat Return of the Legion as now Organized - The Commanding Officers ar earnestly Requested to pay Particular Attention to their respective returns -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice, Octob 2d. 1793 -

The Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Doyle is President, will Convene tomorrow Morning, for the Tryal of all Such Prisoners as shall be brought before them The Parties & Evidences to have Notice to Attend - Lieut. Shomberg of the 1st Sub Legion is appointed Aid De Camp to Genl. Wilkinson, and is to be Obeyed & respected Accordingly Lieut. Andrew McCleary is Appointed Adjutant and Quarter Master, to the 3rd Battalion, of the 2d Sub Legion -

The Death of Capt. Richd S. Howe not being known at the War Office at the Time of the late Promotion, made by the President of the United States Capt. Greaton was promoted to a Vacancy of the 18th. Bissell of the 19th and Dickinson of the 20th. and Miller of the 21st. of February 1793, Whereas Greaton was entitled to the Vacancy of the 22d Jany. Bissell that of the 18th Dickinson that of the 19th. Miller that of the 20th, and Tillinghurst that of the 21st February '93, and Lieut. Isaac Young Husband Vice Tillinghurst 21st Feby. '93. This therefore will be the Relative Rank of the forenamed Officers -

---

Head Quarters Hobsons Choice, October. 4th 1793

At a Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Goyle is President, held at this place on the 3rd. Inst: The following Names Prisoners were tried on the following Charges exhibited against them (Viz) Wm. James & Jacob Whitehead Private Soldiers in Capt Prestons Compy. charged with Desertion, each Plead Guilty. The Court finds the Prisoners Guilty of the Charges exhibited against them being a Breach of Article 1st. Section 6th. of the Rules and Articles of War, And therefore they Sentence the Prisoner William James to receive 100 lashes, and Whitehead 50 lashes, but in Consideration of the Youth and Unexperience of Whitehead, the Court Solicits the Clemency of the Commander in Chief, in his Behalf - Patrick O'Hara Private in Captain De Butts Compy. charged with being Drunk on Guard, and leaving his Post on the 28th Ultimo, Pleads Guilty. The Court finds the Prisoner Guilty of a Breach of the Rules and Articles of War, and do therefore Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - James Lard Private in Capt Millers Company charged with being Drunk on his Post, on the 26th Ultimo, pleads Guilty, wherefore the Court find the Prisoner Guilty of the Charge exhibited against him it being a Breach of the Rules & Articles of War, and do therefore Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes - The Commander in Chief confirms each and every of the foregoing Sentences of the Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Doyle is president, and Orders that the Punishment be inflicted, and the Prisoners to be Liberated and join their respective Companies - The Court Martial whereof Major Doyle was President, is Dissolved -

---

Head Quarters, Near Fort Hamilton October 9th-1793

Brigadier Genl. Wilkinson will take the Command of the Right Wing of the Legion, compos'd of the 1st & 4th Sub Legions - Brigadier Genl. Posey will take the Command of the Left Wing, compos'd of the 2d and 3rd Sub Legions - The following will be the Standing Order of Encampment (Viz) When the heads of the Columns Arrive at the Ground appointed for the Encampment, the Sub Legionary Qr Master will shew their respective Positions - The Square is to be immediately formed, Agreeable to the Order of the 25th of August, for receiving the Enemy in Front; Flank and Rear - The Artillery Officers will immediately trace out Bastions, and the whole line will proceed to Cover themselves by throwing up Breast Works as heretofore Practised - The Van and Rear Guards Flankers and Dragoons, will face out, form the Order in which they Marched, and must Sustain all Attacks of the Enemy, and Cover the Legion Whilst employd to fortify the Camp - The Picquet Guard of the Line will be immediately formed, & furnished with Axes, and entrenching Tools, and proceed under the Conduct of the Field Officer of the Day to throw up four Redoubts, opposite to the Extreme Angles of the Encampment, at Three hundred Yards distance from those Angles, should Permit otherwise in the most favourable Position - As soon as those Works are Completed, The Troops will take Post in the Rere of their respective Lines - The Long Roll with then beat to Call in the Light Infantry and Rifle Corps - Those belonging to the Front, Flanks & Rear, will each throw up a Redoubt, opposite the Centre of their respective Flanks, Front and Rear; at 300 Yards distance from the lines, and Central between the Extreme Angle Redoubt - The Park of Artillery, and Spare Ammunition in the Centre of the Camp - The Hospital and Hospital Stores in the Rear of the Van Troop of Dragoons, and the Contractors in the rear of the Hospital Stores, The Baggage in the rere of their respective Corps -

The Legion will March at 10 OClock this Morning should any Accident happen so

as to Stop any of the Waggons or Pack Horses, The others to pass them immediately, so as not to break the Line of March, nor shall any opening or intervals be let between the Waggons or Pack Horses, more than barely sufficient to move, Those Waggons and Pack Horses to which Accidents may have happened must be immediately Repaired or replaced, and Moved on in front of the Rore Guard, nor shall any Partial halt be made on any pretence Whatever - The whole line will halt when Necessary from the Signal, Which is the Retreat

The Non Commission'd Officers & Soldiers must always Carry their Bayonets fixed, the Scabbards and frogs must be thrown away, Any Soldier losing his Bayonet shall forfeit one Months Pay, to be deducted by their respective Pay Masters, upon a return made by the Sub Legionary Inspector -

---

Head Quarters S.W. Branch of Miami 14th Oct. 93

The Commander in Chief takes this Opportunity of returning his most grateful Thanks to Brigadier Genl. Posey, and to the Officers of the Legion in general, for the ready chearfulness with which they have executed every Order, and for the Worthy Example they have uniformly Shewn upon every Occasion, during the rapid Advance of the Army to this place, which Affords a Pleasing presage of future Success- At the same time he observes with Concern and Regret the Apparent want of Harmony, and Due Subordination, in a few, a very few of the Gentlemen of the Legion, at this Crisis, when they ought to Unite as a Band of Brothers, to give effect to every Order, and Operation, tending to the Security, Honour, & Reputation of the Army - He however hopes, that Harmony will Persuade them in future - The Genl. Order of the 17th Ultimo is to govern as far as relates to the Corps of Dragoons & Artillery -

---

Head Quarters S.W. Branch Miami Octobr. 16th 1793

The following Companies will form Flank and Rear Guards of the Legion on the line of March, and in Camp, (Viz) Captains Butler, & Preston's Rifle Men and Kingsburys Musquetmen will form the Van Guard Commanded by Major McMahon Supported by Miss Campbells Dragoons, and Brocks Light Infantry, Capt. Gibsons & Hartshornes Rifle Men, and Pratts Improv'd Musquetmen will form the Right Wing Glankers, Commanded by Capt Pratt Supported by Van Ransalaers Dragoons, and Jeffers's Light Infantry, Capt Shaylor and Thomas Lewis's Rifle Men and Bradleys Improved Musquetmen, will form the Rere, Commanded by Major Hunt, Supported by Lees Dragoons - Captain Springer, and Sparks s Riflemen, and Tillinghursts Improv'd Musquetmen will form the left Wing Flankers commanded by Capt. Springer, Supported by Flemings Dragoons, & Howel Lewis's Light Infantry - The Several Sub Legions of the Legion, will be review'd and Inspected on their Several Parades Tomorrow at 9 OClock - All Deficiencies of Arms, and Ammunition, will be immediately Supplied upon proper Returns of those Deficiencies - The Genl. Order of the 21st Jany last for preserving of the Ammunition must be strictly Observed, and for which the Commanding Officers of Companies shall be responsible - An exact field Return of all the Non Commission'd Officers & Privates fit for Duty, belonging to their respective Sub Legions, and Corps must be made and Deliver'd to the Acting Adjt Genl by 12 oClock tomorrow -

---

Head Quarters S.W. Branch Miami 17th Octob: 93

At a Genl. Court Martial held on the 16th Inst at this place whereof Capt. Slough is President - Daniel Davis Private in the 1st Troop Dragoons was Tried upon the following Charges (Viz, For Misbehaving himself before the Enemy, this Day, and Shamefully Abanding his Post, and Leading the Retreat of the Dragoons of the 1st Troop when ordered by the Commanding Officer to charge the Enemy - The Court are of Opinion the Prisoner is Guilty of the Charges Exhibited against him, being a Breach of the 12 & 13th Article of the 13th Section of the Rules and Articles of War, and do Sentence him to be Shot to Death - The Commander in Chief, confirms the foregoing Sentence of the Court Martial, whereof Capt Slough is President, but from an Idea that it may be possible, that the Orders of the 25th Augt. have not been Read or fully explained, to the Troop, and in full Confidence that those Dragoons, will Retrieve their Character, the first Opportunity that will present, The Commander in Chief hereby extends a Genl. Pardon to all the Prisoners now under the Provost Guard - At the same time he most Solemnly declares, that that part of the Orders which Denounce Extirpation to all such Troops who shall Shamefully give Way in the face of the Enemy, Shall be carried into Effect, And to the End that those Orders be perfectly understood, and Strongly impressed, upon the Minds of every Individual, They shall be Distinctly read, at the Head of each Corps, this Morning before the Troops are dismissed from Parade, as far as Relates the Order of Battalia, and a Shameful Retreat, Such as a few Thoughtless Dragoons were Guilty of Yesterday -

---

Head Quarters, S.W. Branch of Miami 18th Octob '93

The Genl. Court Martial of which Capt Slough is President, will Assemble Tomorrow Morning at 9 OClock, for the Tryal of all such Prisoners as may be brought before them - The Parties and Evidences to have Notice to Attend -

---

Head Quarters S.W. Branch of Miami Oct: 19th. 93

At a Genl Court Martial Whereof Capt. Slough is President, Edward OBryan of Capt. DeButts's Compy. Charged with and Tried for Sleeping on his Post, on the Night of the 17th Inst: The Court are of Opinion that the Prisoner is Guilty of a Breach of the Rules & Articles of War, And Sentence that he be Shot to Death - Two Thirds of the Court concurring therein - Matthew Gill of the 1st Sub Legion charged with sitting down & sleeping on his Post The Court find the Prisoner Guilty of the Charge Exhibited against him, and sentence him under a Breach of the Rules & Articles of War to be shot to Death - Two thirds of the Court concurring therein -

The Commander in Chief is at last compelled to produce an Awfull Conviction on the Minds of the Soldiery that the Dangerous Crimes of a Centinel Sleeping on his Post, in the Heart of an Enemies Country can no longer pass with Impunity, he therefore Confirms the foregoing Sentence, of the Genl. Court Martial passed upon Edward OBrien, & Matthew Gill, and Orders that the said Edward OBrien and Matthew Gill be Shot to Death, between the Hours of 5 & 6 OClocks this Afternoon, in the Centre of the front Line, and for which this Shall be the Warrant to the Field Officer of the Day -

---

Head Quarters S.W. Branch of Miami Oct: 21, 1793

So long as the Legion continues in this Camp, The Commander in Chief requests to be favour'd with the Company of the Fd. Officer of the Day, & Sub Legionry Major, and also the Captains of the Main Guard to Dine with him as Usual, when Relieved -

---

Head Quarters SW. Branch of Miami Octbr. 27, '93

The Provisions Returns for Tomorrow will be for Three Days, to finish the Months returns, of the Troops will be expected to account for them - The Officers are requested to send their Returns for Retained Rations for Waiters at the Different Posts between this Place and Fort Washington - The Officers who have Returns for Provisions Signed by me are requested to settle with the Contractors Agent, and take up all the Orders given, and give a Return for Complete Rations to what Amount they Please, fot the Settlement of their Accoumpts with the Contractor so that the Amount of Those Vouchers may be entered in the Abstract for the present Month -

---

Head Quarters S.W. Branch of Miami October 28th. 93

Officer of the Day tomorrow Lieut Colol. Commdr. Strong -
The Genl. Court Martial whereof Captain Slough is President will convene tomorrow Morning at 10 OClock for the Tryal of such Prisoners as shall be brought before them. The Parties and Evidences to have Notice to Attend -

---

Head Quarters SW. Branch of Miami 30th. Octobr. 1793

The Acting Adjutant Genl. will complete the Muster of the Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Major Genl. Scott, the soonest possible - All such Corps as have not already drawn Provisions to the 31st Inst. are immediately to do it, to the End That the Abstract of the Provisions Inssued may be compared with Receipts for the Month of October, which must be approved of by the Adjutant Genl. as such - The Court Martial whereof Captain Slough was President is Dissolved -

---

Head Quarters SW. Branch of Miami October 31st 1793 -

The Right Wing of Infantry, 1st Sub Legion One Capt for Fatigue -Left Wing Ditto - The fatigue to Parade at 8 OClock for which the Sub Legionary Major of the Day will be Accountable -

---

Head Quarters SW. Branch of Miami Novbr. 1st. 1793

The 1st Sub Legion will relieve all Captain Peters's Compy. on Duty of any kind - The 2nd all Capt Bissells - The 3rd all Capt Faulkners, & Wm. Lewis's - The 4th all of Capt Debutts's, and Prices Including Officers - This will be done the soonest Possible, to which Object the Sub Legionary Major of the Day, will please to attend.

Head Quarters SW Branch of Miami November 2d. 1793

The Orderly hour will be as Usual, at 11 OClock. A.M Brigadiers Genl. Wilkinson and Posey will please to direct their Aids De Camps to Attend at the Orderly Office, for Genl. Orders at the Hour aforesaid, or at such time or times, as the Orderly Signal may be given. They will also Please to Communicate their Orders to the Wings they respectively Command, through their Aids De Camp - Lieut Colol. Commandant Strong and Majors Doyle and Hunt will hold themselves in readiness to March Tomorrow Morning at Revaulie, with Two Troops of Dragoons, and Ten Companies of Foot, (Viz) Capt Van Ransaliers and Miss Campbells Dragoons, Right Wing of Foot Peters, Jeffers, Gibsons, Debutts and Price - Left Wing of Foot, Shaylors, Bissells, Faulkner, Howel Lewis, and Wm. Lewis's. Those Companies are Exempt from Guard and Fatigue, and Cook one Days Provision, in Addition to that Already drawn and are Immediately to be compleated to 24 Rounds of Ammunition Per Man -

---

Genl. Orders, 3rd November 1793

The Field Officer and Sub Legionary Major from the right Win , the Genl. fatigue and respective Guards are to be furnished by the right and left Wings in equal proportions - Prigadiers, Genls. Wilkinson and Posey will please to Allot the Timber in proper proportions to the Companies and Corps under their respective Commands for the purpose of fortifying & hutting; each Wing will fortify round One Moiety or equal part of the Encampment, in the interim they will please to give the Necessary Orders for their Reppective wings, for cutting the Picquetts ten feet in length.

Camp So. West branch Miami, 4th Movbr. 1793

The Sub Legionary Quarter Masters are to Collect and to return to the Quarter Master Genl., the Axes, Intrenching Tools & Carpenters Tools which has been Order'd for the Use of the Sub Legion, by Nine OClock Tomorrow morning Commenceing the Collection at Sun rise, to the end that an equal dividend may immediately be made to those respective Wings and Corps of the Legion; and for which purpose the Genl. commanding the Wings, will please to order proper returns for the Axes and other Tools wanting for fortifying & Hutting, Nor shall any issues be made of those Articles unless Countersigned by the Commander in Chief: Agreeable to constant usage and Custom, the Sub Legionary Quarter Masters will be held accountable for all Deficiencies -

The Guards for the Redoubts will be immediately Augmented to two Captains, six Subalterns, Sixteen Serjeants, Sixteen Corporals, and Two hundred and eighty eight Privates, and Distributed as follows Viz

	C.	S.	S.	C.	Pri.
Opposite the Centre of the Encampment and in front	1		2	2	36
300 Yards advanced opposite the Centre and in the rear	1		2	2	36

Three hundred Yards distant as aforesaid, at each extreme Angle of the encampment and other distances aforesaid, 1 Subaltern and forty Non Commission'd officers & Privates opposite the Centre of the Right flank, and at a distance aforesaid, One Subaltern & and forty Non Commission'd Officers & Privates. One Subaltern and forty Non Commission'd Officers & Privates in the Redoubt, at present occupied by Captain Springer.

Head Quarters S. West Branch Miami 6th Nobr 1793

A field return will be made immediately by Sub Legions, and Corps, the Returns will comprehend, all Men present in the State they may be as well as Account for all, that are on Command, with Colol. Strong.

By Order Sign'd Edwd. Butler A. Genl. & Insptr. P.T.

Head Quarters, S. West branch Miami 6th Novbr. 1793

In order to prevent any further Misconstruction respecting the Mode and Manner in which provisions are to be drawn from time to time for the Troops belonging to the different Sub Legions, Battalions and Corps; the Provisions Returns shall be regularly supported by a Morning Report or Reports, as the Case may be seperate from the Provisions Returns, Agreeably to the usage of the Legion. In order to enable the Acting Adjutant General for the time being to comply with the Standing Genl. order on that Head. -

The ground being now Marked out and Assigned to each Wing and Corps for the purpose of Hutting: The Utmost Uniformity must be observed: The Hutts of the Non Commission'd Officers & Privates, are to be fourteen feet in the Clear, and Six to a Company - The Officers will make it a Point to see the Hutts of the Soldiery raised, and Covered previously to beginning their own; That business being Accomplished, they will have the benefit of as many Men as they deem necessary to raise and Complete these for their own Use. - The present General Fatigue is to continue daily & to parade each Morning with thier Arms & Accoutrements at Seven OClock. - The Axes and other Tools to be deposited in Charge of the Officer of the Guard next to the redoubt at which the fatigue may be every Evening, who is to deliver them up when called for by the commanding Officer of the fatigue, and to be responsible for the Deficiency.

Head Quarters So. West Branch Miami 8. Novbr. '93

It shall be part of the duty of the respective Guards to complete the redoubts by raising banquetts round the inside of the Stockade, from eighteen Inches to Two feet for the Troops to Stand on, in Order to fire through the loop holes, which are to be cuty high enough to prevent the Enemy from benefiting from them, should they have the Temerity to press forward to the Picquetts - They shall also complete the Chimneys, Flooring, Chunking & Plaistering the Block House.

The respective officers of the Day will examine and attend to this Pasiness. -

The Reduced State of the Cavalry will no longer admit of the Parade of Attening the field Officer of the Day in going the rounds, their place must be Supplied by an Escort from the respective Guards, Agreeable to the Custom and Usuage of Armies.

Camp So. West Branch Miami 9th. November 1793

The Sub Legionary Qr Master will immediately make a Return of the common tents in the possession of the 4th Sub Legion, to the end that a fair distribution may be made agreeable to the Strength of the Companies for which purpose the Sub Legionary Major will immediately furnish the Commanding Officer with a Field report of the Sub Legion.

So. West branch Miami 10 Novbr. 1793.

Orders, by Brigadier Genl. Wilkinson.

It is the Pleasure of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, that Gibsons Company should be Arranged for Cantonment to the first Sub Legion, That Brocks light Infantry Compy. should take the Centre of the 4th Rifle Battalion; and that Jeffers light Infantry should fall into the line - The Commanding Officers of Sub Legions of the Wing will Order and Arrange Accordingly. - And it is to be understood that untill further Orders Captain Jeffers is to be Accountable to the Commanding Officer of the first Sub Legion -

---

Head Quarters SW Branch Miami 11th. Novbr. 1793

A Genl. Return for the Month of October is immediately to be made out, in Order to be transmitted to the War Office by Special Express.

Brigadier General Wilkinson will hold himself in readiness to March on Wednesday Morning at Revaille with the following Field Officers and Companies of Foot under his Command. Namely:

Majors McMahon & Mills

Captains Kersey's, Pasture's, Hartshorn's [?], Andrews, Bradley's, Pike's, Guions, T. Lewis's, Slough's Cooks & Prestons

Those Companies are to be exempted from Duty Tomorrow, and to draw and Cook Provisions for Two Days, i.e. for Thursday and Friday, and to be completed to 24 rounds of Ammunition Per Man. - The Commanding Officers of the Cavalry will immediately Select two Non Commissioned Officers & twenty four Privates from the Squadron to remain at this place, Under the Command of Lieut. Taylor, and will March the remainder of Dragoons to Fort Jefferson this Afternoon, And there wait further Orders- All and every of the Publick Horses in Possession of any Officer are immediately to be Deliver'd to the Qr Mr Genl.

Captain John Tillinghurst of the 2d. Sub Legion having requested leave to resign his Commission which he holds in the Legion of the United States, The Commander in Chief Accepts the resignation aforesaid and Orders that Mr. Tillinghurst be liberated from his Arrest, and Settle his Publick Accompts with the Pay Master Genl. immediately his Pay and Emoluments are to cease from this Day. -

The Field Officer of the Day will immediately make a return for four falling Axes, two Spades and two Picks for the Use of the Guard at each redoubt, which is already drawn, those Articles the respective Officers of the Guards are to be Accountable for, which are to be reported regularly by the Field Officer of the Day.

Head Quarters S.W. branch Miami 12th. Nov. 1793

The Sub Legionary Quarter Masters will call for an immediately return of Cloathing from the Captains or Commanding Officers of the Companies Under Marching Orders, i.e. for 1 Hatt, 1 Coat, 1 Vest 1 pr Woolen Overalls, 2 pr Socks, 1 Shirt, 1 Stock & Clasp 1 pr Shoes, 1 Pr. Buckles, and one Blankett for each Man belonging to their respective Companies or Commands.

Head Quarters S.W. Branch Miami 13th. Novbr. 1793

It cannot be always expedient or Prudent to give the Parole or Countersign at an early hours, or at Guard Mounting especially in an Enemys Country. it shall be the Duty of the Sub Legionary Major or Adjutant of the Day to communicate the same to the Field Officer of the Day and to the Officers of the respective Guards at such hour or hours as he may receive either or both, whether by Day or by Night as Occasion may require. The Quarter Master Genl. will march and lay out the Ground for the Commander in Chief. The Brigadier General, and the Colonel Commandants Hutts, as also those of the Staff, together with the Ground for the Magazine, Laboratory and Artificers, and for the Quarter Master General & Contractors. - The Number of Officers for the Genl. fatigue will be reduced to One Captain, One Subaltern - The Non Commission'd Officers and Privates as Usual. -

The present situation of the Legion, and of the Enemy requires the Utmost Attention and Vigilance in every officer to guard against Surprises -

The Respective Guards and Centinels must defend their Posts at every expence of Blood, until Supported by the Legion. -

The Field Officer of the Day will order a small patroling Party from each Redoubt to move about the Chain of Centinels, and fatigue Parties, in order to give timely Notice of the approach of the Savages, from Revaille until after Retreat - The lines are to be Mann'd as soon as an Alarm -

---

Head Quarters, SW. Branch Miami 18th. Novbr. 1793

The Commander in Chief is under the Disagreeable Necessity of expressing his Surprize and Astonishment of the almost total Neglect of the Genl. Orders of the 8th instant respecting the Banquetts, loop holes and Block Houses of the Redoubts, as well as the after Genl Order of the 9th Ultimo, which is hereby recognized and repeated, nor shall those or any Genl. Order be questioned, evaded, or disobeyed with impunity: The Commander in Chief being determing to due Obedience to every Order which may be issued and for which he has the most Solemn Promise for Protection, from the President of the United States of America. It shall therefore be the Duty of the Officer of the Day, and the respective Officers of the Guards, to seize indiscriminately, and to keep under Guard, all and every such Person or Persons as Shall be found firing within the hearing of this Camp, Unless it be at an Enemy, or by Special Order from the Commander in Chief. -

---

Head Quarters S. W. Branch Miami 26 Novbr. 1793

One Baker from each Battalion must be selected for the purpose of baking Bread for the Troops, and preparing the wood &c. - Mr. Thrope will Superintend and direct the Building of the Bake House and Ovens.

The Troops will take possession of the Huts this Evening, and will be employ'd tomorrow in forming the Curtains and lines of Defence, each Sub Division must raise those on their respective fronts and flanks; The Qr Master Genl. will furnish all the Teams fit for Service, for the purpose of bringing in the Logs &c. for the defenses: every Officer not on Guard will attend and Assist in this Necessary Business, until the whole is complete.

This encampment shall in future be known & distinguished by the Name of Green Ville.

The Guards are to be relieved at half after 3. OClock untill further Orders. The Banquets round the Stockade of the Encampment must be rais'd so high that the shortest Man may fire with affect; so as to take an Enemy in the Centre, at twenty Yards distance: So soon as this business is completed, the Officers will pleaseto direct the Building of their own Huts, for which purpose the Dep. Qr. Mr. will make a distribution of the Waggons in due proportion to each S. Legion, retaining a sufficient number for bringing in Materials for the Genl. Officers Hutts, and for the Publick Buildings.

The Guards will be relieved at the Usual hour of 9 OClock in the Morning untill further Orders. - As the left Wing has more Picketing than the right Wing, owing to the form of the Ground, there shall be a fatigue of 1 Capt. 1 Sub. with 50 Non Commission'd Offrs. & Privts. taken entirely from the left Wing, to assemble at 7 OClock tomorrow Morning and to be employed in the completion of bridges and Bake Houses. -

THE END OF ORDERLY BOOK NO. 5.

ORDERLY BOOK NUMBER 6

[Index Omitted] April 21, 1794 to Sept. 22, 1794

Head Quarters Green Ville 21st April 1794

At the Genl Court Martial whereof Major McMahon is President held on the 14th, and Continued by Adjournment untill the 19th Inst inclusive - Lieut Hamilton Armstrong of the 1st Sub Legion was tried upon the following Charges exhibited against him by Captain Asa Hartshorne, on the 12th Inst. Viz. - for Unofficer and Ungentleman like Conduct on the Night of the 11th Inst, in entering his Quarters and without provocation, drawing your Sword and Using insulting language -

In Violating your Word of Honour -

In interrupting the Harmony of a Company of Officers collected at his Quarters, by divesting yourself of your Coat and Waistcoat, and provokingly offering to fight any Officer then in Company and other wise, abusing them without a Cause -

4th. For a breach of the 14th Article of the Appendix to the Rules and Articles of War - The Defendant Pleads not Guilty - The Court are of Opinion that Lieut. Hamilton Armstrong is not Guilty of either of the Charges exhibited against him: and do therefore Acquit him - The Commander in Chief approves of the foregoing Sentence of the Genl. Court Martial: Lieutenant Armstrong is therefore released from his Arrest. - The Genl. Court Martial whereof Major McMahon is President is Dissolved.

Head Quarters, Green Ville 22d. April 1794

The deputy Quarter Master Genl. has reported that one of his best Working Oxen belonging to the Department has been Killed by some Villian or Villians, within these forty eight Hours - Therefore in order to prevent any Attempt of the like Nature in future, as well as for securing and bringing to Condign Punishment the Culprit or Culprits who have been guilty of the above mention'd Act - The Commander in Chief hereby offers a Reward of Ten Dollars for the discovery of each and every of the person or persons concern'd in the said Act, or that may at any time hereafter be guilty of a Similiar Villaneous Conduct, upon proof of the fact.

Head Quarters Green Ville 23. April 1794

The Adjutant Genl. will Select 30 Non Commission'd Officers, and Privates from the 1st. Sub Legion, to march at Gun fire with four Days Provision, and twenty four Rounds of Ammunition P Man. The Assistant Quarter Master will furnish Twenty good falling Axes, 12 Spades, and 12 Picks, with an Ox Team, and two days Provisions to accompany this detachment - Capt. Howel Lewis's Light Infantry Company, furnished with four Days Provision, and twenty four rounds of ammunition per Man, will also March at Reveille tomorrow Morning - Those Officers are to call at Head Quarters this Evening at 8 OClock for further orders -

The following Detachments composed of the Select companies draughted for Captains Price and Andrews, and are to be held in readiness to March at Reveille, the Day after tomorrow furnished with four Days Provision, and Twenty four rounds of Ammunition Per Man. Major Hughes & Hunt are also for this Command, they will receive orders tomorrow -

---

Reveille, Troop retreat, and Tatoo, will in future be regulated in the following Manner Viz. The Drummers call will commence at the Artillery Park and be repeated by the Orderly Drummer of the 1st Sub Legion, then the 4th. 3rd and 2d Sub Legions - In fifteen Minutes after the first call will be again beat at the Park and be repeated by all the Musick of the 1st Sub Legion, followed by the 4th 3rd & 2d as before mention'd - The Taps will then be given by the 2d and followed by the 3d 4th and 1st, and Artillery when the whole will beat off.

By Command of the General.

(signed) John Mills, Adjt. Genl.

Head Quarters, Green Ville 30th [April] 1794

The Companies Selected for Capt Bines of the 4th Sub Legion, also One Sub Altern, and Twenty Non Commissiond Officers and Private Dragoons will March at Reveille tomorrow Morning, furnished with Twenty four rounds of Ammunition and Two Days provisions Per Man, likewise two Days forage for the Cavalry - Captain Bines will please to call at Head Quarters at 8 OClock this evening for further orders.

Head Quarters Green Ville 4 May 1794

A Genl. Court Martial will Sit tomorrow Morning at 8 OClock at the Presidents Hut for the Trial of all such Prisoners as may be brought before them. Lieut. Colol. David Strong President Ensign Charles Hyde Judge Advocate, The parties and Evidences to have Notice to attend -

Captain Kingsbury will March at half past Seven OClock this Morning with his select Company provided with two Days Provision, and twenty four rounds of Ammunition pr Man, he is to call at Head Quarters for further Orders, as soon as his Men are Paraded -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville May 6th. 1794

The following select Companies will March at Sun Rise tomorrow Morning, furnished with Twenty four Rounds of Ammunition, and two Days Provision per Man, Viz Captain Peters s and Thomas Lewis's, also Capt Guions Company in toto, this Company is to carry all their Cloathing and Baggage to be furnished with two Days Provision, and Twenty four Rounds of Ammunition Per Man, Captains Peters and Guion will call at Head Quarters in the Morning, as soon as they are ready to March. Major Burbeck will Order the Detachment of Artillery to be in readiness to move with Captain Guion agreeably to the Verbal Instructions he received Some time since -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 7. May 1794 -

Captain Zebulon Pike, of the 3rd S. Legion is appointed to do the duty of Sub Legionary Major, and Inspector to that Sub Legion Pro Tem, during the Absence of Captain Guion, and is to be obeyed Accordingly.

]

Head Quarters Green Ville May 11th 1794

A Standing fatigue of One Serjeant, one Corporal and Twenty four Privates are to be Selected from the different Sub Legions, composed of the best Axmen to Assist in the Cutting the Timber and raising the Blockhouses of the Citadel, and to be under the direction of Mr. Thorpe, to Parade in the Artificers Yard every Morning at Sun Rise and not to be relieved untill further Orders, None but good and hardy Axmen will be Accepted, Major Burbeck will give the Necessary Orders for inclosing the Bastions and raising the Banquetts, and Cutting loop holes round the same, for the Purpose of firing through - The Banquetts to be rais'd two feet - This business must be executed by the Corps of Artillery now in Possession of those Bastions

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 12 May 1794.

The Companies selected for Captain Slough of the 4th Sub Legion, and Captain William Lewis of the 3rd Sub Legion are to March tomorrow Morning at Reveille furnished with two Days Provision and Twenty four Rounds of Ammunition Per Man, these Companies are to be immediately relieved Captain Brocks light Infantry Company will March tomorrow Morning, at Reveille furnished with two Days Provision, and Twenty four Rounds of Ammunition Per Man - Captain M Campbell will Order One Subaltern and 20 Non Commissd Officers & Privates Dragoons to Parade at the same time with two Days Provision, and forage, and receive Orders from Captain Brock -

Captains Brock and Slough will call at Head Quarters this Evening for further orders -

All the Publick Horses will be immediately Delivered to the Assistant Qr. Mr. Genl. for a very particular purpose -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 13th May 1794

All the Dross cut, and Whip Saws, together with all the Tools of every Description belonging to the Artificers are to be immediately returned, and delivered to Mr. Thorpe -The respective Qr Masters will be held responsible for any Deficiencies-

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 14 May 1794

The following Detachment will March tomorrow Morning, at Sun rise, Under the Command of Major Buell - Captain Martshornes Select Company to be completed from the remains of Captain Shaylors Company of the 2d. Sub Legion - Captain Bradleys Select Company to be completed from the 2d. Sub Legion furnished with two Days provision, and Twenty four rounds of Ammunition pr Man. The Officers and Men belonging to those Companies, now upon Guard, are to be immediately relieved -

Captain Miss Campbells Troop of Dragoons will March at the same time furnish'd with two Days Provision Per Man, and two Days Forage Per Horse

Major Buell, and Captain Miss Campbell will call at Head Quarters this Evening at 8 OClock for further Orders -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 17 May 1794

The Commander in Chief is happy in the Opportunity of thus Publickly expressing his approbation of the Conduct of Lieutenant Turner of the 2d. and Lieutenant Lee of the 4th Sub Legion, who with 15 gallant Dragoons, charged and Defeated three times their Number of Savages on the 13th Instant altho in Possession of their own Choice of Ground and flushed with the temporary Advantage of the Small but Determined Van Guard of Infantry, who with their intrepid leader Corporal Waters of the 1st Sub Legion bravely fell in defense of the Escort -

The Commander in Chief is also much Obliged to Lieut Clarke of the 4th Sub Legion, and the Troops under his Command, for the rapidity of their March to support the Van Guard - The precipitate flight of the Savages, who abandon'd all their Packs Blankets and Provision with many of their Arms produce a Demonstration, that they cannot sustain a determined charge -

The following detachment will march at Reveille tomorrow Morning under the Command of Colol. Strong, furnish'd with Two Days Provision, and twenty four rounds of Ammunition Per Man - Viz, 2 Captains, 4 Subalterns & 120 Non Commission'd Officers and Privates to be taken equally from the 3rd and 4th Sub Legions - Also Captain Van Ransalaers Troop of Dragoons, furnished with two Days Provision and two Days forrage for the Horses -

Colonel Strong will call at Head Quarters this Evening for further Orders -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 18th May 1794

The Assistant Qr. Mr. or Deputies appointed for that purpose will in future issue one half Gill of Whiskey p ration p Day, to the Troops at the respective Posts and Garrisons agreeably to the Provision returns, at the same time Countersign'd by the Adjutant General or the Commanding Officer at the respective Posts, keeping regular accounts of all such Issues -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 19th May 1794

Returns for Whiskey in the Cantonment will in future be handed to the Adjutant General for his Signature Accompanied by those made for Provision, and will be for the same Number of Days; but the Assistant Quarter Master is not to issue more than One Days allowance of Whiskey at one time unless by particular direction -

By Command of the General.

Jno. Mills Adjut. General.

Head Quarters Green Ville May 20th. 1794 -

A Genl. Court Martial will sit tomorrow Morning at 8 OClock consisting of five Members for the Tryal of all such Prisoners as may be brought before them - Major Hunt President, Ensign Charles Hyde Judge Advocate, the Parties and Evidences to have Notice to attend -

The following Detachments will march at Reveille tomorrow Morning - Viz Two Companies of Infantry each Company consisting of One Captain, two Subalterns, and Sixty non Commission'd Officers and Privates to be taken equally from the 1st and 2d

Sub Legion furnished with two Days Provisions Per Man, inclusive of this Days, and twenty four rounds of Ammunition Per Man, to be commanded by Colol. Strong - Doctor Haywood is also for this Command - The Dragoons that arrived this Day will March tomorrow Morning under Command of Major Winston, furnish'd with two Days Provision Per Man, and two Days forage -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 22d May 1794

At a General Court Martial whereof Major Thomas Hunt was President held at this place on the 21st instant the following Named Prisoners were tried on the following Charges Viz - John Johnson Private in the 4th Sub Legion for deserting with his Arms and Accoutrements from Picket Guard No 5 at this place the Prisoner pleads Guilty of the charge exhibited against him it being a breach of Article 1st. Section 6th & Article 6, Section 13th of the Rules and Articles of War they do therefore Sentence him said Johnson to be hanged by the Neck 'till he is Dead -

Edward Kennedy Private of the 1st Sub Legion charged with Desertion Pleads guilty. The Court find the Prisoner Guilty of a Breach of the Rules and Articles of War, and Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes, in equal proportions at four different times with an intermission of hal a Minute between each lash - John Gordon (Alias) Myres, Private charged with Desertion from the 4th Sub Legion, and reinlisting in the Dragoons, Pleads guilty, the Court are of Opinion the Prisoner is guilty; And do therefore Sentence him to receive 100 lashes at four different times in equal Proportions, with an intermission of half a Minute between each Stroke - William Gibson, (Alias John Johnson) a Private in the 3rd Sub Legion charged with Desertion pleads guilty The Court find the Prisoner guilty of the Charge exhibited against him; And Sentence him to receive One hundred lashes at four different times, in equal proportions, with an intermission of half a Minute between each lash -

Corporal James Reading of the 1st Sub Legion tried for Desertion on the 26th Jany. 1794 - Pleads not Guilty - After hearing the Evidences adduced in this Case, The Court are of Opinion Corporal James Reading is not guilty of the Charge exhibited against him and do therefore Acquit him -

Serjeant William Haughey of Captain Bines's Company, charged with and Speaking Words Derogatory to the honor of Captain John Pierce Commanding Officer at Fort Washington, and for insulting Serjeant Perkins in the Discharge of his Duty, on the 3rd of December 1793, Pleads not Guilty - The Court are of Opinion that Serjeant William Haughey is Guilty of the Charges exhibited against him, it being a breach of Article 3rd. Section 2d. of the rules and Articles of War; but in Consideration of the long Confinement he has already Suffered, The Court only Sentence him to be reduced to a private Centinel; and to receive One Hundred Lashes -

The Commander in Chief confirms all and every of the foregoing Sentences, of the General Court Martial whereof Major Hunt is President and hereby orders and directs that John Johnson of the 4th Sub Legion suffer Death agreeable to the Sentence passed upon him, between the Hours of Ten and Eleven OClock tomorrow Morning, and that the Punishment ordered to be inflicted on Edward Kennedy, John Gordon (alias Myers) and William Gibson (alias John Johnson) commence tomorrow Morning after Manoeuvring the Guards, and that it be continued and repeated agreeably to the several Sentences before mentioned -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 23rd May 1794 -

At a General Court Martial whereof Major Thomas Hunt is President, the following Prisoners were tried on the Charges respectively exhibited against them -- Viz George Gaull a Private of the Garrison of Fort Washington charged with leaving his Guard on the Night of the 7th December 1793, and with attempting to break open and enter into, and rob the Store of Mr. Silver, trader at Cincinnati on the same Night- The Prisoner pleads Guilty, Wherefore the Court find him guilty of a breach of Article 6 Section 13. of the rules & Articles of War; but in consequence of the long Confinement he has endured, they only Sentence him to receive One Hundred lashes - Loren Jones Private of the Garrison of Fort Washington charged with being accessary to, or of an Attempt to break open and rob a Store of Mr. Silvers of Cincinnati, on the Night of the 7th of December last pleads not Guilty - The Court are of opinion the Prisoner is not Guilty of the charge and do Acquit him -

Corporal Henry Goodrich of the Garrison of Fort Washington, charged with Aiding or Abetting or conniving at an attempt Made by one of the Privates on the Night of the 7th of December last to break open a Store of Mr Silvers at Cincinnati, and for Neglect of Duty, on the same Night in Suffering the Men of his Guard to be absent from it - The Prisoner pleads not guilty - The Court are of opinion the Prisoner is not guilty, and do therefore acquit him -

The Commander in Chief, confirms each and every of the foregoing Sentences of the General Court Martial, and orders that the Punishment ordered to be inflicted upon George Gault, take place upon the Grand Parade tomorrow Morning after the Guards are return'd from Manoeuvring - The General Court Martial whereof Major Thomas Hunt is Dissolved -

---

Head Quarters, Green Ville 24th May 1794 -

A Detachment consisting of two Captains, four Subalterns, and One hundred Active good Men, with twnety Non Commission'd Officers to be taken equally from the 3d. and 4th Sub Legions, will March tomorrow Morning at Reveille furnished with Two Days Provisions and Twenty four rounds of Ammunition Per Man, under the Command of Captain Slough, who will call at Head Quarters this Evening at Eight OClock for further orders -

The Sub Legionary Majors will attend to the particular details of the respective Sub Legions untill further Orders, in this Duty they will be Assisted by the Senior Battalion Adjutant, and Quarter Master of the Sub Legion, whose duty it will be also to digest the Provision Returns of the several Companies, and attend to their drawing Provisions. - The extra Battalion Adjutants and Quarter Masters will do Duty in common with the other Officers of their respective Corps, untill further Orders, when the Legion is more Compleat -

Captain Miss Campbell will Order One Subaltern and Thirty Non Commission'd Officers and Privates from his Detachment, to be in readiness to March at Reveille in the Morning, furnished with two Days Provisions Per Man and Two Days Forage Per Horse -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 27th May 1794

The Guards will not be relieved until four OClock untill further Orders; Every

Non Commissiond Officer & Soldier not actually upon Guard or other Duty, will assemble tomorrow Morning at five OClock on their respective Parades for the Purpose of completing the line of Defence round the Citadel - The Assistant Quarter Mr. will have all the intrenching Tools and falling Axes fit for use, put out in front on the Store ready to be delivered to the respective Sub Legionary Quarter Mastrs who will make out returns this Evening in proportion to the Number of Men in the respective Sub Legions fit for duty as aforesaid, who are to be selected into three Divisions - Viz One Third compos'd of the best Ax Men, One Third for the Spade; and one Third for the Pick Ax - The Tools to be Distributed accordingly -

The respective Commandants of Sub Legions will be pleased to Assign the proper Number of Officers to superintend the respective Divisions of Fatigue Men, who are to continue at work each Day from five OClock in the Morning until eight, when the Signal will be given for Breakfast, and Onehour allowed, when the fatigue Drum will again beat; They are then to continue at work untill two OClock P.M. when the Signal for Dinner will be given - The Guards will Assemble at four OClock in the most Soldierly condition -

The Commander in Chief is Confident that every Officer & Soldier will chearfully exert themselves upon this Occasion, as from Very recent and Corroborating intelligence, the Enemy mean very Shortly to afford the Legion an Opportunity of trying their Prowess in the Field, Should they eventually realize that opportunity, The Commander in Chief fondly flatters himself, that the Enemy will have no Cause to triumph from the interview -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 28th May, 1794 -

The Assistant Quarter Master will issue One Gill of Whiskey to every Man on Publick fatigue this Day, and the like Quantity tomorrow evening, on Condition that the Picketting round the Citadel is completed in the Course of the Day - The Guards are to be included -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 29th May 1794 -

The Guards are not to be relieved until four OClock P.M. tomorrow - The fatigue will of Consequence continue as Yesterday, until the Citadel is inclosed - The whole of the Guards and Fatigue are to receive One Gill of Whiskey Per Man this Evening as a reward for their extreme Guard, and Industry -

---

Head Quarters, Green Ville 30th May 1794 -

The Guards are to be relieved at Seven OClock in the Morning in future - The Guards and General Fatigue are to receive One Gill of Whiskey Per Man this Evening, on account of their extra duty on the present Occasion -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 31st of May 1794

The following Detachment will March tomorrow Morning at Reveille under Command

equally - Also, One Captain, One Subaltern and Thirty two Non Commission'd Officers and Private Dragoons, furnished with Two Days Provisions Per Man, and two Days forage for each Horse -

---

Head Quarters, GreenVille 5th June 1794

Fifty Volunteers all good Scythe Men accustomed to Mowing With the English Scythe, and fifty good Hay Makers, are to be selected from the Legion and to Parade at Reveille on Saturday Morning the 7th Instant before the Quarter Masters Store in order to receive the Tools - Captains Butler & Howe Lewis's Company's are to Parade at the same time, as a covering party, the whole furnish'd with One Days Provision ready Cooked: The fatigue Men must carry their Arms and Ammunition, and will be allowed every Day when working, One Gill of extra Whiskey, and one half Ration: The covering party to continue daily, and to Parade every Morning at Reveille, furnished as before mentioned, untill further Orders - The whole to be under the Command and Superintendence of Major Burbeck who will be so obliging, as to take this essential Tour of Duty upon him which will be accomplished in the Course of One Week -

The issuing Quarter Master will give Due Bills when Necessary, in like manner, as has been heretofore practised by the Contractors -

---

Head Quarters, 8th June 1794 -

The President of the United States, by and with the Advice of the Senate has made the following Promotions and Appointments in the Legion of the United States, and the Officers herein mentioned are to be obeyed and respected Accordingly -

Promotions and Appointments in the Legion of the U. States

	Cavalry	
William Winston	Major	17th July 1793 - Vice Randolph resigned
Tarlton Fleming	Captain	1 May 93 Vice Bourne Do.
Solomon Vanransalaer	ditto	17 July 93 Vice Winston Promoted
James Taylor	ditto	20 Feby. 94 Vice Lee Cashiered
John Webb	Lieutenant	1 May 93 Vice Fleming Promotd.
George H. Dunn	ditto	17 July 93 Vice Van Ransalaer Do.
Abraham Jones	ditto	20 Feby 94, Vice Taylor Ditto
	Artillery -	
George Ingersoll	Captain	2d April 1793 Vice McClane regd.
	1st Sub Legion	
Thomas H Cushing	Major	3d March 1793, Vice Armstrong intitled to promotion and resigned -
James Clay	Captain	5th December '93 Vice Pratt resigned
Daniel Britt	ditto	13th December '93 Vice Melcher Ditto
Hamilton Armstrong	ditto	20th Feby 94 to fill the vacancy left for John Morgan in case of Acquittal, but dismissed by Sentence of a General Court Martial -

Henry Montfort	Lieut	3 December 93. Vice [illegible] Promoted
Jacob Kreemer	ditto	13 Decembr. 93 Vice Britt, ditto -
Daniel Bissell	ditto	3 Jany. - 94 Vice Bond resigned
Charles Hyde	ditto	20 Feby - 94 Vice Armstrong promoted

2d. Sub Legion

Samuel Andrews	Captain,	3d March 1793, Vice Cushing Promoted
Daniel Tilton Junr	ditto -	1st. October - 93, Vice Shaylor ditto
Edward D. Turner	ditto	11th Novbr - 93 Vice Tillinghurst intitled & resigned
Theodore Sedgwick	ditto	29 December 93 Vice McDonough Cashier'd
* * * * * * * * * *	Entitled from 24 Octobr. 93 Vice Bird resigned	
* * * * * * * * * *	Entitled from 28 Feby. 93 Vice Roberts promoted	
John Sullivan,	ditto	20th March 94 Vice Haskill promoted.
Isaac Younghusband	Lieut	21 February 94 Vice Tillinghurst.
Samuel Drake	ditto	28 February 93 Vice Bird entd & resigned
Peter Shoemaker	ditto	3 March 93. Vice Andrews Promoted
Jesse Lukins	ditto	1 October 93, Vice Tilton Promoted.
John Michael	ditto	1 May 94
Manning J Vischer	ditto	1 ditto
Robert Lee	ditto	1 ditto
Archibald Grey	ditto	1 ditto
Charles Lewis	ditto	1 ditto

The oldest Ensigns in the respective S. Legions, taken to supply the Deficiency of Lieutenants in this Sub Legion

3d. Sub Legion

Henry Gaither	Lieut. Colol.	Commandant 1 October 93 Vice John Smith entitled and Promoted -
Richd Brook Roberts	Major	28 February 93 Vice Reddinger resigned
Joseph Shaylor	Ditto	1st October Vice Gaither promoted
John Reed	Captain	12 Novbr. Vice Kerr resign'd
William Rickard	Do.	30. Jany. 94 Vice Faulkner resignd.
Samuel Tinsley	Do.	1. October " Vice Gaither Promoted
Peter Marks	Lieut	10. Septbr 93 Vice Wm Smith Cashier'd.
Charles Wright	Ditto	12 Novbr " Vice Reed promoted
Andrew Shanklin	Ditto	30 Jany. 94. Vice Rickard Do.
Samuel Davidson	Ditto	9 feby. 94 Vice Tinsley Do.
Hartman Leitheizer	Ditto	23 do. " Vice Huston deceased

4th Sub Legion

Jonathan Haskill	Major	20th March 1794 Vice B Smith Deceased
Robert Thompson	Captain	19 April - 93 Vice Bulkhomen resigned
Maxwell Bines	ditto	10 February 94 Vice Carberry do.
Jonathan Taylor	Lieut	26th March 1794 Vice Stedman resigned
Robert Purdy	do.	19 April 93 Vice Thompson Promoted
Campbell Smith	do	10th Septembr 93 Vice Jenifer dismissed
Hugh Brady	do	10th feby. 94 Vice Bines promoted
Stephen Trigg	do.	35d March 94 Vice Glenn resigned

The Promotions and resignations occasion a Vacancy of three Cornets, One Lieutenant of Artillery, and Thirty seven Ensigns, to fill which the following appoint-

Merits are made -

The arrangement to the several Sub Legions will take place after Advices shall be received of the Acceptance of the Appointments -

Cornets

John Posey - to take Rank from 1st May 1793, Virginia
William K Blue - - - - - 17th July '93 - Ditto
Matthias Slough - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Pennsylvania

Lieutt. of Artillery -

Frederick Dalcho -Maryland

Ensigns

William Dangerfield, to take Rank from 1st May '93 acting as Ensign with Genl. Wayne-

Thomas Swaine
Joseph Campbell
Richd. Chandler
Rezin Webster
Saml. Dold
} Serving as Volunteers with Major Genl. Wayne

George Sullivan - New Hampshire
John McCleary - Ditto
Jonathan Jackson - Massachusetts
Samuel Bradley - Ditto
Epaphoirus Hoyt - Ditto
Benjamin Rand - Ditto
Henry Sterling - Rhode Island
Ephraim Carpenter - Connecticut
David Fero, Junr. - New York
James Richmond Junr. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - New Jersey
Nicholas Rosencrantz - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Pensylvania
Jonathan Hodge - Ditto
Robert Semple - Ditto
James Nicholas - Ditto
William Cox - Maryland
Abraham Faulkner Junr. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Ditto
John Martin - Pensylvania
William Smallwood Grayson - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Virginia
David Thompson - Ditto
George Strother - Ditto
Thomas Lewis - New Hampshire
Henry Boyer - Ditto
Thomas Bodley - Kentucky
William Smith - Ditto
Hugh Cole - So. Carolina
Daniel McIntosh - Georgia
Edwin Harris - Ditto
Samuel Speak - N. W. Territory
Peter Frothingham - Ditto
Samuel Fulton - Ditto
William McCall - N. Carolina

STAFF

John Milles Adjutant & Inspector - Vice Rudolph resign'd
David Jones - Chaplain, Pensylvania Vice Hurt resigned
William Lawton Surgs. Mate New York Vice Dalcho appd. Lt Artt'lry
John Coman - Ditto Pensylvania Vice Hutchins resignd
Thomas Vandyke Ditto - - Delaware, Vice Clayton Do.
Samcul Hemon Marlow Do. Georgia - - Vice Boyd Deceased

The President has not thought proper to appoint a Brigadier General, in the room of Brigadier General Posey, resigned - The incomplete State of the Legion at present does not admit of that Measure -

The following Detachment consisting of Five Captains, Twelve Subalterns, & Three hundred and Sixty Non Commission'd, and Privates to be taken from the respective Sub Legions, in proportion to their Numbers, and to March at Reveille tomorrow Morning, under the Command of Majors Hughs & Hunt, furnished with two Days Provisions, and 24 rounds of Ammunition Per Man - All the Dragoons fit for Service, excepting Captain Miss Campbells own Troop, are to March at the same Hour under Major Winston, furnished with Two Days Provision Per Man, and two Days forage per Horse -

Those Field Officers, will call at Head Quarters at eight OClock this Evening for further orders-

Adjutant Generals, Office - 8th. June 1794 -

The following disposition of the Command for tomorrow is, Viz.

Major Hughes' Command		Major Hunts Command	
Captains	Peters	Captains	Bradley
	Price		
	Tinsley		Jeffers
	Read		

Head Quarters, Green Ville, 11th June 1794 -

Lieut. Colol. Commandant John Clarke having resigned his Commission, and Command in the Legion of the United States, on the 8th Instant; His resignation is hereby accepted from, and after this Date -

The Paymaster will settle with and Pay Colol. Clarke up to the first Day of July ensuing, from and after that period his Pay, and Emoluments are to cease & determine - All Departments concern'd are to be govern'd accordingly -

Captain Macwell Bines being of the 4th Sub Legion, is hereby appointed Commandant of Fort Jefferson until further Orders, and will immediately repair to that place, in order to releive Lieutenant Bartholomew Shomberg, who is hereby Birected to furnish him with a Return of the Garrison & stores, together with such instructions, as have been Occasionally given for the Government of the Commandants of that Post.

Head Quarters, Green Ville 12th June 1794 -

A General Court Martial consisting of five Members, will Sit at Eight OClock tomorrow Morning for the Trial of all such Prisoners as may be brought before them -

Captain Springer President. Lieut Charles Hyde, Judge Advocate - The Parties and Evidences to have Notice to attend -

The Commander in Chief has thought proper to remit the Corporal Punishment ordered to be inflicted on William Houghey of the 4th. Sub Legion who is hereby liberated from Confinement, and directed to do duty in Captain Bines's Company, as a Private Centinel in pursuance of that part of the Sentence of ye Genl Court Martial whereof Major Hunt was President.

Head Quarters 15th June 1794 -

At a Genl. Court Martial wherof Captain Springer is President held on the 13th Instant, the following Named Prisoners were tried on the Charges respectively exhibited against them, VIZ.

John Robison (alias Grimes a Private in Captain Kerseys Company, charged with Desertion and reinlisting with Lieut. Whistler, Pleads Guilty, the Court therefore find him Guilty, and Sentence him to receive One hundred lashes. - James Crosson of Captain Jeffers's Company, charged with being Drunk and leaving his Command without Permission, and insulting Lieut. Kreemer on the 3rd Instant.

The Court find the Prisoner Guilty of being Drunk and leaving his Command, and not guilty of the last part of the charge, and Sentence him to receive 50 lashes -

John Cusick, a Private, in Captain Sedams Company, charged with Desertion on the 15th December 1793, Pleads not Guilty - The Court find him not Guilty of the last part of the Charge, and do therefore acquit him - T Serjeant, & Stephen Ogden of the 1st Sub Legion charged with the Robbery (or being accessary) of a Store at this place, kept by the Agent of Mr. Samuel Creigh of Cincinnati, and taking therefrom the Goods of said Creigh to the Amount of Twenty Pounds, Or for receiving & Playing said Goods away at Cards, knowing them to be Stolen. The Prisoner pleads guilty - The Court find him Guilty of a breach of Article 5th Section 18th of the Rules & Articles of War, and Sentence him to receive 100 lashes, and be reduced to a Private Centinel; Also to forfeit One half of his Pay, untill restitution be made to Samuel Creigh for the Merchandize taken from him on the 23rd Ultimo - William Thomas Private in the 1st Sub Legion charged with being accessary with Serjeant Ogden, and Jacob Christey in the above Robbery, or for having a knowledge of said Robbery, and not communicating it to some Officer of the Legion, Pleads not guilty - No Evidences appearing against the Prisoner William Thomas - The Court Acquit him - Jacob Christey - a Private in the 1st. Sub Legion, charged with being leagued with Serjeant Ogden in the above Robbery, and receiving and Playing said Goods at a Game of Cards &c. The Prisoner pleads not Guilty - The Court find him guilty and Sentence him to receive One hundred lashes, and to have an equal Moiety of his Pay Stopped until Compensation is made to Samuel Creigh for the Goods Stolen from him on the Night of 23d. Ultimo - James Douglas (alias Spiere) Private in Captain Jeffers Company, charged with Sitting down and Sleeping on his Post on the 3rd. Instant -

The Court find the Prisoner Guilty of Sitting down on his Post, and not Guilty of Sleeping on it, and under Article 5th Section 18th, of the Rules and Articles of War Sentence him to receive 50 lashes -

The Commander in Chief approves of all and every of the foregoing Sentence of the Genl. Court Martial and orders that the Corporal Punishment directed to be inflicted severally commence tomorrow morning on the Grand Parade after Manoeuvring, pursuant to the several Sentences - The Judge Advocate will cause all the Goods or Articles found in Possession of the Culprits, to be restor'd to the Agent of Mr Creigh

at this place, and the Prices of the same to be deducted from the Agregate Sum, particularly specified in the Account exhibited to the Court of David Connor, and the Balance that may appear, to be equally divided, and paid by the late Serjeant Ogden, and Jacob Christy, out of their Pay, agreeable to the Sentence of the Court Martial, particularly mentioned - The General Court Martial whereof Captain Uriah Springer was President is Dissolved -

The following Detachment of Dragoons, and Infantry will March at Reveille tomorrow Morning under the Command of Captain Brock furnish'd with Two Days Provision and Twenty four rounds of Ammunition Per Man, and two Days forage Per Horse. Viz Captain Miss Campbells Troops of Dragoons - Captain Brocks light Infantry, and One Company from the 1st Sub Legion, to Consist of One Captain two Subalterns, and Sixty Non Commission'd Officers and Friats. Captain Brock will call at Head Quarters this Evening at Eight OClock for further Orders -

After Genl. Orders, Green Ville 16th. June 1794

The Commander in Chief finds it indispensibly Necessary, most solemnly to forbid all and every Person whatever from giving or furnishing the Indians or any of them, with any kind of Spirituous Liquors, whatsoever on Pain of disobedience of General Orders -

---

Head Quarters, 17th June 1794 - - - -

Captain Howel Lewis's Company of Light Infantry, and Captain Butlers Company of Rifle Men, will March tomorrow Morning at reveille furnish'd with two Days Provisions and twenty-four rounds of ammunition per Man -

Captain Taylor with Two Subalterns and fifty Non Commissiond Officers & Private Dragoons will also March at two OClock tomorrow Morning furnished with two Days Provision Per Man and Horse.

Captains Lewis and Taylor will call at Head Quarters, this Evening at eight OClock for further Orders -

The Officer of the Day will Please to Visit the detachd Guards in the Day time Only - Their Position will be pointed out to him by the Adjutant General. -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 24th June 1794

The Legion is to be Muster'd up to the first of July and Particularly inspected and Class'd as follows Viz. 1st. All Non Commission'd Officers and Soldiers belonging to the respective Companies, that are fit for active field Duty -

2dly. all such as are capable of Garrison duty -

3dly. All those that are totally unfit for any kind of duty, or Service as Soldiers -

The Surgeons will Please to attend the inspection, and Note those that are proper Objects for discharges; as well as those that may be intitled to Pensions, agreeably to the Act of Congress in that case made and Provided - The Adjutant General will direct the Day and Hour, or Hours of Inspection of the Several Sub Legions, and Corps -

A General Court Martial consisting of five Members, will sit tomorrow Morning at Eight OClock for the Trial of all Such Prisoners, as shall be brought before them - Captain Porter President, Lieut Charles Hyde Judge Advocate, The Parties and Evidences to have Notice to Attend -

Evidences to have Notice to Attend -

All Shops and Stores are to be Shut up every Evening at Gun fire, or retreat beating, Nor shall they be open'd until after Reveille each Morning. In every other respect those Traders will be govern'd by the Standing Rules and Regulations heretofore Issued.

All Rifles or Publick Arms, now in the Hands of Officers, or Soldiers who are not particularly entitled to them are to be immediately returned to Major Burbeck on pain of Disobedience of Orders -

Adjutant Generals Office, 24th. June 1794.

In pursuance of the Genl. Orders of this Day, the 1st and 2d. Sub Legions will be exempt from Duty, and Muster'd and Inspected on the 26th Instant - The Sub Legionary Quarter Masters will be applying at this Office be furnish'd with Blank Rools.

Adjutant Generals Office, 26th June 1794

The third and Fourt Sub Legions will be exempt from Duty and Muster'd and inspected tomorrow -

The Muster of the Third will commence at half past Twelve OClock, and that of the Fourth at Three OClock P.M.

Head Quarters Green Ville 27th June 1794 -

At a Genl. Court Martial held at this Place on the 25th instant whereof Captain Porter is President The following Named Prisoners, were tried upon the following Charges exhibited respectively against them. Viz - William Carlton Private in Captain Kerseys Company charged with Desertion, Pleads Guilty - The Court find him Guilty of a Breach of Article 1st of the 6th Section of the Rules and Articles of War and Sentence him to receive One hundred lashes, at four Different times in equal Proportions -

Hugh McGiverin, George Gannet, (alias Phimple) and Barnabas Hughes, all Ensigns in Ensign McCleans Detachment charged with Desertion, & severally found guilty of a Breach of the 1st Article, 6th Section of the Rules and Articles of War, and Sentence each of them to receive one hundred lashes, at four different times in equal Proportions - John Brown a Private charged with Deserting from the 1st and enlisting in the 4th Sub Legion pleads Guilty. The Court find him guilty, of a Preach of Art. 1st & 3rd - Section 6th of the Rules and Articles of War, and Sentence him to receive One Hundred lashes, in equal Proportions at four different times -

Joseph Tribble a Private in the first Sub Legion charged with Desertion - The Court find him Guilty of a Breach of Article 1st, Section 6th of the Rules and Articles of War, and Sentence him to receive 100 lashes, at four different times, in equal Proportions - The Commander in Chief confirms all & every of the foregoing Sentences of the General Court Martial, and orders that the Punishments respectively commence tomorrow Morning, on the Grand Parade after Manoeuvring, and to be repeated daily untill compleated - William Beaty and Michael Kough were tried, and Acquitted of the Charges exhibited against them, and are to be immediately liberated, and to joing their Companies -

George Moyers, Private in the 2d Sub Legion charged with Disobedience of Orders, and being Absent without leave; The Court find him Guilty of being Absent without leave it being a breach of the rules & Articles of War and Sentence him to receive 25 lashes - John Lyons Private in the 1st. Sub. Legion Charged with Desertion, Pleads not guilty, upon Critical enquiry and Mature deliberation, on this Case; The Court are of Opinion that the Prisoner John Lyons is not Guilty of the charge exhibited

against him, he not being regularly Inlisted into the Service of the United States, they therefore acquit him - Michael Brown Private in the 1st Sub Legion Charged with Desertion and Acquitted - William Thomas Private in Captain Kerseys Company charged with Mutinous conduct, and riotous Behaviour in threatning and abusing Serjeant Read, when in the Execution of his Duty on the 25th Inst. - The Court find the Prisoner guilty of the Charge exhibited against him it being a breach of the 5th Article, of the 2d. & 18th Sects. of the Rules and Articles of War, and Sentence him to receive One Hundred Lashes -

The Commander in Chief confirms each and every of the four last Sentences of the General Court Martial, whereof Captain Porter is President, and Orders that the Corporal Punishment take place on the Grand Parade tomorrow Morning - The Genl Court Martial whereof Captain Porter was President is Dissolved -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 28th June 1794

The following Detachment of Rifle Men & Dragoons will March tomorrow Morning at Reveille under the Command of Major McMahon, furnish'd with two Days Provisions, and 24 Rounds of Ammunition per Man - Captain Thomas Lewis and the residue of Captain Hartshornes Company, and One Captain three Subalterns and 50 Non Commissiond Officers & Private Dragoons, - The Detachment from Fort Recovery under Ensign Dangerfield will Join this Command and receive Orders from Major McMahon, who will please to call at Head Quarters this Evening at Eight OClock -

In Order to prevent any Accident or Mistake by falling in with the Detachment, or Parties of Chocktaws or Chickasaws now out - All Persons concernd will take Notice that those friendly Indians, Generally carry distinctive Marks by Which they may be known i.e. A Piece of Yellow Ribband tied to their Top Knots or Tuft of Hair, left on the Crown of the Head by way of Ornament, or to Serve as a Trophy of War, for a Successful Enemy -

---

Head Quarters, Green Ville 30th June 1794

The following Select Corps shall be immediately drafted from the Legion - Vizt First Sub Legion One Company of light Infantry & five Battalion Companies of 64 Non Commission'd Officers & Privates each - The second One Company of light Infantry, and three Battalion Companies of 66 Non Commission'd Officers and Privates each-

The Third Sub Legion, One Company of light Infantry, and three Companies of Riflemen and five Battalion Companies of 67 Non Commission'd Officers and Privates each -

The Commanding Officers of the respective Sub Legions will cause this Order to be immediately complied with - The respective Pay Masters will deliver to the Captains or Officers Commanding Companies aforesaid, Two Pair Linen Overalls, Two Pair of Shoes, and Two Shirts for each Non Commissioned Officer and Private agreeable to the Numbers in each Company as before mentioned.

Head Quarters, Green Ville 1st. July 1794 -

The Corps that was ordered to be Selected from the Legion Yesterday (as far as circumstances will admit) The Cavalry and Artillery, will Parade at eight OClock on

the Morning of the fourt Instant Their Arms, Ammunition and Cloathing in the most Soldierly condition, and to the end that no excuse shall be offered for the unsoldierly Appearance of any part of those Troops; The respective Paymasters will furnish the Captains or Commanding Officers with Two Pair of Linen Overalls, two shirts; and Two Pair of Shoes Per Man - They will also furnish the Commanding Officers of each Troop of Dragoons, with Two Shirts and Two Pair of Linen Overalls Per Man, upon proper Returns being made by the Captains or Commanding Officers of those Corps as aforesaid - The Garrison duty men will Parade for Review tomorrow Evening at five OClock, in the most Soldierly condition Possible, fresh Shaved and well Powder'd, with their Arms, Clothing, Ammunition, and Acoutrements in perfect Order -

All such as have five Months and upwards to serve will be furnished with Two Pair of Linen Overalls, two Shirts; and two Pair of Shoes Per man -

Those whose term of Service will expire on or before the first of December next, with One Pair of Shoes, One Pair of Overalls; & one Shirt Per Man, upon Proper Returns made for those Articles, to the respective Paymasters by the Captain or Commanding Officers of those Companies to which this Description of Men belong; which returns must be presented by five OClock this Afternoon -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 2d July. 1794

Captains Brock's and Jeffers's light Infantry Companies will March tomorrow Morning at Reveille, furnished with Twenty four rounds, of Ammunition Per Man: and two Days Provision - Capt Brock will call at Head Quarters this Evening at Eight OClock for further Orders - Such Men as belong to Captain Jeffers's Compy. now upon Guard are to be immediately relieved -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 3rd July 1794

The following Detachment will March tomorrow Morning at Reveille under the Command of Major Winston Viz - Two Companies of Riflemen and Two of Infantry - The 1st & 2d. will furnish the Infantry, and the 3rd and 4th the Riflemen & One Troop of Dragoons - The Troops to be furnishd with two Days Provisions, and Twenty-four rounds of Ammunition Per Man, and two Days forage Per Horse -

Major Winston will call at Head Quarters this Evening at Eight OClock for further Orders -

In consequence of those heavy Commands the General review is Postponed untill further Orders - Tomorrow being the Anniversary of the United States of America, the Morning will be ushered in by the firing of fifteen Rounds from the Park of Artillery - The Quartermaster will Issue One Gill of Whiskey to every Non Commission'd Officer and Soldier upon the Occasion, upon proper Returns being made for the same -

---

Adjutant Genl.s Office July 4th 1794 -

Every Store and Shop in the Cantonment is to be immediately shut, and no Spirituous Liquor sold this Day on any Pretence: Should any Person be detected in a Breach of this Order, all the Liquor they have in Possession will be immediately Seized -

By Command of the General

John Mills Adjutant Genl.

Head Quarters Green Ville 5th July, 1794 -

An exact Return of the Kill'd, Wounded and Missing, belonging to the Detachment under the late Major McMahon, in the Action of the 30th Ultimo, at Fort Recovery is to be made to the Adjutant Genl, at four OClock this Afternoon, by the Commanding Officers of the respective Corps that composed that Detachment - The Cavalry Officers will be very Particular respecting the Dragoon Horses now Missing - Mr Wilson will also make out a careful and exact Return of the Pack Horses, and Drivers, belonging to the Contractors Department, that were Actually Killed, or Wounded, and that are now missing - Many of the Pack Horses were seen coming into Camp a Day or two after the Action, Care must be taken, that no return be made of any of those, as Missing - The respective Pay Mrs are to return immediately into the Qr Mrs. Store, all the Surplus Cloathing of every description, that they may now have in their Possession, and immediately Account, for and Produce Vouchers for all Issues of Cloathing, they have made either at Fort Washington, or at any of the intermediate Posts, from that Place to Fort Recovery inclusive, from the 11th. of April up to this Day, which returns and Vouchers are to be compoared with the Monthly returns of the Legion, and respective Garrisons by the Adjutant Genl. to the end that if any Mistake or Mistakes have been made in the Issues, they may be immediately Rectified -

The Commanding Officers of the respective Companies from which the Garrison Duty Men have been Selected are to call in and return to the respective Pay Masters, One of the 2 Shirts Issued to that Description of Men, in Pursuance of the General Order of the 1st. Instant; As the first Sub Legion have not received their proper dividend of that Article -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 6th July. 1794

The Commander in Chief is under the Necessity of most pointedly forbidding all and every Officer without distinction from granting any Permits to any Non Commission'd Officer or Soldier on any Pretence, or to any follower of the Army: for being supplied with any kind of Ardent Spirits or Wine, or any other Liquors whatsoever; and if any Merchant, Storekeeper, or any other Person or Persons shall be detected in Selling, Giving or furnishing either directly, or indirectly, any Liquor as aforesaid to any Non Commission'd Officer, Soldier or follower of the Army, whatsoever, he or they shall be deemed guilty of Disobedience of Orders, and Punished Accordingly, Agreeable to the Rules and Articles of War -

The Squadron of Dragoons, will Parade and Manoeuvre with the Guards, in order to accustom the Horses to Noise and firing, and to teach the Men to Charge in line, and Open Order; and to depend upon their own Personal Prowess in cutting through the Savages upon all Occasions, after they are roused from their Coverts by the Infantry-

Captain John Jeffers having resigned his Commission & Command in the Service of the United States, in Consequence of his ill State of Health which is such as to incapicitate him from enduring Active or hard Duty - The Commander in Chief hereby accepts of the said resignation, and Orders that the Pay Master General settle with and Pay Capt. Jeffers up to the last Day of the present Month, from and after which Period, his Pay and Emoluments are to cease and determine - All Departments concerned will be govern'd accordingly

The Covering Party are dismissed from that duty and will be Detailed, in their Corps -

By Order of the General

John Mills Adjt. Genl.

Adjutant Generals Office, July 8th. 1794

The Party who have been employed, making hay are Discharged from that Duty - They will return and do Duty in their respective Corps -

Shaw of Captain Kerseys Company 1st Sub Legion

Pelton of Captain Andrews Compy - 2d. Do.

Gallahan of Capt Thoms. Lewis's Compy - 3d. Do. and

Rider of Capt. Sloughs - Compy - 4th Do. are without loss of time to be sent to the Bake House to be employed by Mr. Swine until further orders

By Order of the Commander in Chief

John Mills, Adjt. Genl.

Head Quarters Green Ville 9th. July 1794 -

The Pay Master General will Settle with, and Pay up to the first Inst, all those Invalided Men, and Pensioners recommended for Discharges by the Surgeons of the Legion -

The Select Corps will Parade for Review & Inspection, at Seven OClock on Sunday Morning the 13th. instant in the most Soldierly condition, and in perfect Order for Action - The Deputy Quarter Master will Issue all the Bear Skins to the Sub Legionary Quarter Masters for the use of the Battlaion Companies in proportions, which the Adjutant Genl. will direct -

The Guards for tomorrow will be composed of the Garritory Duty Men, and those Convalescents that may be deemed capable of mounting the Quarter Guards - All the Extra duty Men except the Artificers are to be exempt from Work after twelve OClock tomorrow, to prepare for Review the next Day - When the review is over they are to return to their work as usual -

---

July 12th 1794. -

Gentleman-

A Monthly Return of the Dragoons of your respective Sub Legions, is to be made out, and handed in this Day - By order of the Genl. Jno. Mills. Adjt. Genl.

Head Quarters, Green Ville July 15th 1794 -

The Present Sub Legionary Pay and Quarter Masters will settle up their Accounts to this Day - The Officers belonging to the respective Sub Legions will convene at five OClock this Afternoon, and elect a Pay master for each in place of Captains Britt and Turner of the 1st & 2d. and Lieuts. Vischer and Lee of the 3d. and 4th. Sub Legions - The Commanding Officers of each Sub Legion, will Preside at the respective Elections, and make Separate returns to the Commander in Chief, by Ten OClock tomorrow Morning, Certifying the Poll, and Name of the Officer elected as Pay Master - Lieutenants Vischer & Lee being promoted and transferr'd to the 2d. Sub Legion; are equally eligible with the other Subaltersn of that Sub Legion, to that Appointment.

Head Quarters, Green Ville 16th July 1794

Agreeable to the General Order of the 15th Instant it appears by the Returns duly Authenticated, That Lt. Chas. Hyde, of 1st., - Lt. Andrew McCleary of the 2d. - Lieut Jas. C. Vance of the 3rd.; and Lieut. Jonathan Taylor of the 4th were duly elected Pay Masters to their respective Sub Legions, by a Majority of the Officers present, and are to be consider'd and known Accordingly -

Captain Thomas Lewis of the 3d Sub Legion is appointed an extra Aid de Camp to the Commander in Chief, and is to be consider'd and respected as such - Lt. Campbell Smith of the 4th Sub Legion is appointed Judge Martial & Advocate Genl. to the Legion of the United States & is to be consider'd and respected Accordingly -

---

Head Quarters, Green Ville 17th July 1794 -

The Commanding Officers of the respective Sub Legions, and of the Artillery & Dragoons, will order particular returns of Tents & Camp Equipage Actually wanted for the operating Troops; The Tents in Proportion of One to every Eight Men, and Two for the Company Officers - The Quarter Master General will furnish three Pack Horses for each Company, and will apportion the Number of Pack Horses for the Field & Staff Officers, and also the Tents, He will likewise furnish each Company of Artillery & Foot with ten good falling Axes, and ten Slings, which will be constantly carried by the Soldiers, so as to be in Perfect readiness, in cases of emergency, and for which the Commanding Officers of Companies will be held responsible - The Pay Masters for the Present and until further Orders, Act as Quarter Masters to their respective Sub Legions Major Burbeck and Doctor Elliot will give in an Estimate to the Qr Mr Genl. of the Pack Horses, wanted for their respective Departments, all these Returns are to be made by five OClock this Afternoon - All the Articles intended to be Transported on Horseback belonging to the Quarter Master Genl. and Contractors, Ordnance and Field Departments must be immediately Packed up, and in perfect readiness for a forward move at a Moments Warning. - The following Companies are to be exempt from Duty in the Details for tomorrow, Viz, One Rifle Company of the 3d, & one of the 4th & one Batt Compy of each Sub Legion -

---

Head Quarters, Green Ville 19th July 1794 -

A Genl. Court Martial will Sit tomorrow Morning at Eight OClock for the Trial of Lieut. Peter Marks of the 3rd Sub Legion, on Certain Specified Charges exhibited against him, by Lieut Wright of the Same Sub Legion, Major Winston President -

The Parties and Evidences to have Notice to Attend

Head Quarters Green Ville 20th Muly 1794

The following shall be the Organization of the Select Corps of the Legion" The Companies drafted from the 1st, and 3d Sub Legions, shall compose the Right Wing - Those drafted from the 2d and 4th shall compose the left Wing. Each Wing shall be formed into two equal Divisions, and shall be Denominated for the Present, the 1st and 3d and 2d and 4th Sub Legions, so as to preserve as nearly as Circumstances will Permit, the Organization of the 13th of September 1793 - The Infantry of each Sub

Legion shall be Divided into two Battalions - The Rifle Companies of the 3d. Sub Legion to be commanded by Captain Springer & Subject to the Orders of the Commandant of the Right Wing. - The Rifle Companies of the 4th. to be Commanded by Captain Gibson, Subject to the Orders of the Commandant of the left Wing -

The Dragoons, Lights Infantry, and Park of Artillery to compose the Reserve -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 21st. July 1794-

The Six Companies exempt from Duty in the Orders of the 17th Inst: will March tomorrow Morning at Reveille furnished with two Days Provisions and 24 rounds of Ammunition Per Man, under the Colonel Strong, who will call at Head Quarters this Evening at Eight OClock for further Orders -

---

Head Quarters. Green Ville 21st. July - 1794 -

The following will be the Line of March, Signals, Encampment and Order of Battle - Viz -

Order of March - The Infantry will advance in Two Columns, formed upon the Second Battalion of the third and fourth Sub Legions, The Second Battalion of those Sub Legions in front, always observing a sufficient Distance, from the road or Centre to form in the Most open Order. The heads of the Columns keeping in a line and dressing with the Artillery, which with the Ammunition & entronching Tools are to be equally Divided in front and Rear, except the Park, That with the Qr. Master and Contractors Waggons, Pack Horses and Cattle, are to move in the Centre between the Columns: One Troop of Dragoons will March in front of the Van Artillery, and One in the rear of the rear Artillery, and one Troop upon each flank of the Columns, in the most open Order, and Parallel with the same.

Those in front and rear, will move in Squadrons and in such open Order from Column to Column - One Company of Light Infantry, will March in front, one in rear, and one on each flank of the Columns at 150 Yards, without, and in front and rear, of the Dragoons - One Squadron of Dragoons to be Detach'd from each Troop, and to move 150 Yards without, and in front and rear of the light Infantry -

Two Companies of Riflemen will March upon each flank of the Columns, without the Squads of Dragoons, to move in very open Order, and Parallel with the Columns, detaching from each small Parties of the most expert Woodsmen to move 150 Yards without, and Parallel with the Columns of Riflemen -

One Company of Riflemen equally divided upon the flanks of the Van light Infantry Company - One other Company equally divided upon the flanks of the rear light Infantry Company, are with those light Companies to March in small open Columns, in a line so as to extend to the right and left main Columns, Preserving their distance so as to form Suddenly, and without confusion. Each of those Columns will detach small Parties of the most expert Men, to March 150 yds in front of the Van & rear Squads of Dragoons -

Should any discoveries be made of an Enemy by any of those Extreme flankers, Van and rear Guards They are immediately to communicate such Discoveries by Runners, to the Commander in Chief -

Signals

1st. The General. For the Legion to prepare to March.
2d. A March - The whole to Advance

3d. Tapps - To shew the Position of the heads of Columns
4th. Double Ruff - to March Slower
5th. Long March - To Advance Quicker
6th. Retreat - The whole to halt
7th. To Arms - To form for Action
8. Preparative - To commence firing
9. First Part of the Genl. - For the firing to cease.
10. The Charge - To Charge -
11. The Troop - To call in the light Infantry
12. The long Roll - To call in the Riflemen

Order of Encampment

When the Heads of Columns arrive at the Ground appointed for the Encampment, the Sub Legionary Quarter Masters will Shew their respective Sub Legions their Positions. The Square is to be immediately formed agreeable to the Orders of the 25th of August 1793 - and daily Practised on the March of the Legion & by the Guards, for receiving the Enemy in front flank and rear, - The Artillery Officers will immediately trace out the Bastions, and the whole Legion will immediately proceed to cover themselves, by forming breastworks as heretofore practised on the March of the Legion, on their way to this Place and on this Ground -

The Van and Rear Guards, flankers and Dragoons will face out from the Order in which they Marched, and must Sustain all Attacks of the Enemy and afford an effectual cover to the Legion whilst employed in fortifying the Camp - The Pickquet Guards of the Line will be immediately formed and Practised under the direction of the Field Officer of the Day, to throw up four good Redoubts Sufficient to contain each Guard opposite the extreme Angles of the Encampment, at 300 Yards Distance from those Angles - Should the Ground Permit, otherwise in the most favourable Position: As soon as those Works are compleated, The Troop will be the Signal to call in the Dragoons, who will take post, in rear of their respective lines - The long Roll will then beat to call in the Light Infantry, those belonging to the front, flank & rear will respectively throw up a Redoubt opposite to the Centre of the front, flank and rear, of the Encampment at 300 Yards Distance from the lines and Centrally between the extreme Angles of the Redoubts - The Park of Artillery & Spare Ammunition in the Centre of the Camp - The Hospital and Hospital Stores in the rear of the Van Dragoons and the Contractors in the rear of the Hospital Stores - The Baggage in the Rear of their respective Corps, part of the Dragoons, Waggoners, Pack Horsemen and Bat Horsemen, will be engaged in cutting Grass for the Horses while the Troops are at Work -

Order of Battle.

In case of a Attack in front whilst Marching in Column, the Legion will be immediately formed into two lines, to repel, and Protect the Stores & Provisions - The Third and Fourth Sub Legions will compose the front Line, & the First & Second the rear line - In case of an Attack on the left flank, whilst advancing, the Columns face to the left, if upon the right Flank they face to the Right - If upon the Flanks - The Columns respectively face out- If the Attack is in the rear, the Order of Attack in front is inverted -

In case of any Serious Attack upon the Front, Flank, & Rear, which can scarcely happen, except whilst encamped, and it would then be a desirable Event - The Square is immediately to be formed and part of the Troops, with Artillery, to be employed in forming a Temporary Breast Work & Bastion, the Waggons & Packs may be so judiciously placed as to facilitate this Business, in the interim the Riflemen, Light Infantry,

and Dragoons, shall repel every Attack of the Enemy by gaining their Flanks, and rear, in full Confidence of effectual Support from the Line, each and every of these Manoeuvres will be Performed in the Manner as Constantly practised by the Guards, and as particularly mention'd in the Order of Battle, by the General Orders of the 25th of August, 1793, and which are hereby recapitulated as far as Circumstances will apply, with this Difference that the 3d Sub Legion is in place of the 4th, and the 4th in place of the 3d, as directed by the Organization of the 20th. Inst.

As much depends upon the first impression in Action, with Indians who are only formidable to a retreating Enemy, if they make an Attack in front, The front Riflemen, Light Infantry & Dragoons incling to the Right and Left respectively, and moving with Velocity, shall repel it, whilst the Rifle Corps, Infantry & Dragoons inclining in like manner shall turn, and gain the flanks of the Enemy - If the Attack is in the rear, it shall be Sustained & repelled in like manner as before mentioned, - If the Attack is on either of the Flanks; The Rifle Corps, Light Infantry and Dragoons Attached to the Flanks, shall Sustain and repel it, whilst the Van and rear Corps of Riflemen Light Infantry and Dragoons face, and by inclining to the Right and Left respectively, gain and turn the Flanks of the Enemy -

In all and every of those Cases, these Corps must make the most Gallant efforts, in full confidence of Support from the Columns, in due Season, and as it is more than probable the hour is not fat distant when the Prowess of the Troops will be tried; The Commander in Chief takes this early Opportunity to impress upon every Individual belonging to the Legion, the fatal consequences that will inevitably attend them, should they shamefully give way, or attempt to fall back before they are called in, or supported; Should all or any of those Corps be Ordered to Charge the Enemy, or having attempted to Charge, Shamefully give way without having routed or dispersed the Enemy, such Corp or Corps that shall so give way, shall expiate the Crime by the fire of the Artillery, or Musquetry of the Columns, which shall be directed at them to total extirpation - But the Commander in Chief has that confidence in the bravery of every Corps, Officer and Soldier as to afford him a well grounded Hope that he will never be reduced to the Necessity of putting these Orders into Execution, on the Contrary he has such full reliance on the Prowess, Conduct & fortitude of every Corps of the Legion as to afford him the most pleasing Prospect of Complete Victory over the Hydrae now in front -

The respective Corps will pitch their Tents this Afternoon in front of their Hutts, and have everything in proper readiness to advance at a Moments warning -

---

Head Quarters, Green Ville 22d. July 1794

The General Court Martial ordered on the 19th. Inst is dissolved - Lieutenants Wright and Marks; having amicably settled their disputes - Lieut. Marks is therefore liberated from his Arrest -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 23d. July - 1794

A General Court Martial will sit tomorrow Morning at eight OClock for the Tryal of all such Prisoners, as may be brought before them, to Consist of five Members, Captain Bradley President -

The Parties and Evidences to have Notice to attend -

Head Quarters, Green Ville 24th. July 1794

Dr. Daniel Bryan is hereby appointed Store keeper to the Hospital Department, and is carefully and Punctually to do and perform all & every duty or duties required of him agreeably to the Genl orders of the 28th. of March & 3d. of August '93, and for which he shall receive 40 Dollars p. Month, two Rs. pr. Day & forage for one Horse -

Mr David Davis is appointed to do the Duty of a Garrison Surgeons Mate, and to receive Pay & emoluments as such until further Orders -

William George a Private in Captain Prestons Company in the 4th. Sub Legion is hereby transferred to the first Troops of Dragoons, Commanded by Capt Taylor and is to be stuck off the Muster Rolls of Prestons & Borne on those of Captain Taylors from and after the 28th of June last - The Battalion Companies that were exempt from Duty, are again to be Deatiled, and the Redoubts Guards to be reduced to two Captains, two Subalterns, and 148 Non Commission'd Officers and Privates, distributed in the Redoubts in such Proportions, as the Adjutant General and Field Officer of the Day tomorrow shall Judge Necessary - The Garrison Duty Men; are to Mount the Quarter & Provost Guards until further Orders, agreeably to the Number of those Guards -

---

Head Quarters Green Ville 25th. July 1794

The respective Sub Legions and Corps will immediately deposit all their heavy and Useless Baggage in such house or Store within the Citadel as shall be Assigned for the Purpose, by the Quarter Master General taking nothing with them but what is indispensibly Necessary, such as their Uniforms and Summer Clothing, Blankets, Knapsacks, which must be compressed into the smallest Compass Possible for the ease of the Men in Marching thro the Woods & Brush -

It is to be decidedly and Clearly understood by the Officers that they are to dress as nearly as may be in the same Uniform, Hats and Caps with the Soldiers belonging to their respective Corps - Every foot Officer shall carry an Espontoon, as it is a well known and established fact, that an officer who attempts to fire at an Enemy in time of Action, can not perform his Duty, or Pay proper Attention to his Command - All Women having Children are positively forbidden from advancing with the Legion -

After General Orders -

At the Genl. Court Martial whereof Capt. Springer is President, the following Named Prisoners were tried upon the Charges exhibited against them Viz Thomas Morris of the 1st. Troop of Dragoons for Desertion found Guilty and Sentenced to receive 100 lashes - George Ludwell a Sutler charged with bringing or being Concerned in bringing Whiskey into Camp contrary to the General Orders of the 26th of February last and for disposing of Whiskey to Soldiers on or about the Night of the 16th. Instant - The Court find him Guilty and Sentence him to receive One hundred lashes & be Drummed out of Camp -

Corporal Loy of the late Hartshorns Company, Tried for Cowardice and Acquitted - Solomon Brewer a Trader charged with keeping a disorderly Store, and Suffering Soldiers in at a late Hour of the Night of the 21st Inst, Disposing of Spirituous Liquors; in Breach of Genl. Orders, and Playing at Cards with Soldiers, Pleads not Guilty - The Court find him Guilty of every part of the Charge, but selling of Liquor, and Sentence him to be Drummed out of Camp with a Dirty Pack of Cards about his Neck -

John Barrett charged with Sleeping upon his Post, and Suffering his Arms to be taken from him on the Night of the 29th. Ultimo -

The Court find the Prisoner Guilty, but on account of his being Sick, Sentence him to receive 50 lashes -

Joseph Robinson a Trader charged with extortion & imposition in his dealing with the Soldiery, and Acquitted for want of Evidence -

Philip Reily a Soldier, and Samuel Farewell a Sutler charged with Gamblin, Cheating and Defrauding Serjeant Healey out of Ninety five Dollars, his Property, on the Night of the 23rd. Instant. -

The Court find the Prisoners Philip Reily, and Samuel Farewell Guilty of the Charge exhibited against them, and Sentence them to receive One hundred Lashes each; That Farewells property be Seized, and he remain in Custody untill he refunds the sum of Ninety five Dollars to Serjeant Hawley, and that the said Farewell be Drummed (out of Camp) round the Cantonment in front of the Hutts of the Soldiery; from the Grand Parade, with the following label on his forehead - The just reward of Cheating and Gambling and a Pack of Cards suspended about his Neck - The Court also Sentence that in Case farewells property should be insufficient to reimburse the above sum: That the Deficiency be made up to Serjeant Healy out of the Pay of Reily, to be stopped for that Purpose - The Commander in Chief Confirms all and every of the foregoing Sentences of the General Court Martial whereof Capt. Springer is President, and Orders that the Corporal Punishments and the other part of the Sentences Severally take place tomorrow Morning at Guard Mounting; except reimbursing Serjeant Healy who ought to be punished as a Gambler - The Money shall therefore be lodged in the hands of the Pay Master of the Sub Legion to which he belongs untill further Orders - The Genl. Court Martial whereof Captain Springer was President is dissolved -

The Rifle Companies and light Infantry, which were exempt from Guard Duty &c - by the Orders of the 17th. Inst. are to be included in the Details until further Orders

By order of the Genl.

John Mills Adjut. Genl.

Head Quarters, Green Ville - 26th July. 1794 -

Major John H. Buell is appointed Commandant of Green Ville, and its Dependencies including Fort Jefferson - Captain Sullivan, Lieuts Devin & Michaels are to remain at Green Ville under his Command -

The relief for the Redoubts will Parade tomorrow Morning at 5 OClock under the New field Officer of the Day, furnish'd with Six Days Rations of Bread and two of Beef and Whiskey, and 24 Rounds of Ammunition Per Man- Two Good Axe Men are to be selected from each Company of the Select Corps as Pioneers during the March, who shall carry their Arms, and to be furnished with the same Quantity of Provision and Ammunition Per Man as Order'd for the Relief, and Parade at the same Hour tomorrow Morning - The Quarter Master Genl will furnish a Waggon and Team, With the Necessary means tools, and a Detachment of Artificers with an equal Quantity of Provisions, as before Mentioned for the Command - The Officers and soldiers will carry the Cloathing as Mentioned in the Orders of the 25th -

The Field Officer of the Day tomorrow will call at Head Quarters this Evening for further Orders -

The Redoubts are to be Manned by the Garrison Duty Men tomorrow at the Usual time of Guard Mounting, under the Command of a Captain -
The Adjutant General will give him his Orders -

Head Quarters Green Ville 27th July 94.

The General will beat tomorrow Morning in Place of Reveille, which will be the Signal for every thing to be Packed up and loaded. The Pack Horses assigned to the respective Corps will be Delivered this Afternoon to the Sub Legionary Quarter Masters and to the Conductor and Quarter Master of Dragoons and Artillery, with a Due Proportion of Grass Hooks by the Quarter Master Genl. - The Assembly will be the Signal for the Troops to fall in - A Gun from the East Bastion will be the Signal for taking up the Line of March - The whole of Troops will be furnished with five Days Rations of Bread - Two rations of Beef and Whiskey, and Compleated to 24 Rounds of Ammunition p Man immediately -

The Dragoons must carry Six Days forrage for every Horse; The extra Horses allowed the Officers and Companies for their Baggage, They must also carry Six Days Forrage for those Officers who are entitled to Horses - The Quarter Master General will direct the Quantity to be Delivered None can be Issued on the March until the Expiration of Six Days - The residue of the late Hartshorns Rifle Company are to be Annexed to Capt Thomas Lewis's, and those late of Shaylors, to Prestons, until further orders -

The Reveille will always beat One Hour before Day, The lines are to be immediately Manned & the Troops continue under Arms, until it is light enough to Call the Rolls - The Reveille will always be the Signal for the Cavalry, pack Horses and Waggon Horses to be Saddled harnessed, and Watered - At beating the General, the Tents will be struck, Packed and loaded, for which there will be but Thirty Minutes allowed, when the Assembly will beat - The Troops will immediately form and the Waggons and Pack Horses Strung out - Upon the Beating of a March, The whole will advance

Should any Accident happen so as to Stop any of the Waggons or Pack Horses, The other Waggons and Pack Horses shall pass them immediately so as not to break the line of March, nor shall any opening or Interval be left between the Waggons and Pack Horses, other than barely sufficient to move - Those Waggons and Pack Horses to which Accidents may occasionally happen, must be immediately repaired or replaced, and move in front of the rear Guard - No Partial halt shall be made upon any Pretext whatever -

The Whole line will halt as often as is Necessary, upon the signal, which is the retreat - Any Person or Persons who shall be Guilty of the disorderly and Unmilitary Practice of firing at Game, or for Amusement within hearing of Camp or of the line of March, shall be confined for giving a false Allarm, and Punished Accordingly - The Sub Legionary Majors shall do the Adjutants Duty for the whole of their respective Sub Legions, and the Sub Legionary Quarter Masters the whole duty of the Qr Master Until further Orders -

Returns for Stationary for the Month of August are immediately to be made, as no Issues of Stationary can take place after this Day, until the first of September next -

Brigadier Genl. Wilkinson will take Command of the Right Wing - Lieut Colol. Commandant Hamtramck of the left Wing of the regular Troops -

The Mounted Volunteers under Command of Major Genl. Scott, will March in Seven Columns in the rear and in Supporting Distance of the Legion, from Three to four Miles, with flanking Parties, well extended to the right and left, who are immediately to communicate to the Commander in Chi f, any Discovery of an Enemy, they may occasionally make -

In case of Attack Genl. Scott will on all occasions gain the flanks of the Enemy - The Volunteers will encamp every Night in the Vicinity of the Legion, in such Order as Genl. Scott shall Deem most proper for the Security and Convenciency of his Corps

The Commander in Chief will from time to time make Such other and further Arrangements and Dispositions of that Corps as Circumstances may require - The Adjutant General of the Mounted Volunteers will daily Attend at the Orderly Office Near Head Quarters for Orders -

---

Head Quarters, Indian Encampment, near Fort Recovery - 29th. July 1794 -

Captain Gibsons Rifle Company, and Captain Bissels Infantry Company will Join the Legion at Reveille Tomorrow Morning, Each Wing will furnish One Serjt One Corporal, and Ten Privates for the Garrison of Fort Recovery - The Commander in Chief requests the most Punctual Attention of the Officers to the line of March, as well as to the Orders respecting the Uniforms -

---

Adjutant Genls. Office, Beaver Creek - 30th July 1794

A Fatigue Party to Consist of One Capt. One Sub Altern, two Serjeants, two Corpls & forty eight Privates from each Sub Legion, will be Paraded on the Bank of the Creek, in the Centre of the front line of the Encampment tomorrow Morning at Day Break -

The Quarter Master Genl. will give Directions respecting the Work to be performed - The Non Commissiond Officers and Privates of the Party will receive one Extra half Ration of Provisions Per Man. The Pioneers with the Officers Detail'd to Command them; will Assemble at Day break tomorrow Morning - The are not to wait for the beating of the General -

---

Head Quarters, Fort Randolph 3d August 1794

The Mounted Volunteers under the Command of Major Genl. Scott, shall be furnish'd with Provision during the present Campaign agreeably to the following Rules and Regulations, Viz -

Extract from Genl. Orders, publish'd at Hobsons Choice 6th. July 1793 -

The Provision Returns of the Mounted Volunteers from Kentucky shall be signed by the Officer Commanding Corps, or Detachments who shall Note the place & Number of Rations, drawn by each Individual & return an Account of the Same to the Person who may be Appointed Pay Master to the Corps whose duty it shall be to regulate and Register such Returns in such form as may enable him to settle individually the Account of the Corps, charging them with the Rations at the Price establish'd by the Contract at the Post where Issues are made - The Contractors will Issue upon all such Occasions Keeping an Account of the Issues made to the respective Corps or Detachments, and shall distinguish the same in the General Abstract of Issues at each Post or Place - And the Acting Adjutant General or other Officers of the Legion who shall Examine all Provision Returns, shall certify the Abstracts thereof, and when Signing every Abstract make a Report to the Pay Master General, of the Legion,

the true Amount of the Issues made to the respective Corps of Mounted Volunteers, and shall file with them the Provision Returns on which such Issues were made -

The Pay Master General of the Legion will such respective Corps with all Rations drawn by them at the Rules Establish'd by Contract, and Deduct the Amount thereof out of the Pay that may be due to each Corps, and the Balance that may appear due, he shall Pay into the hands of Such Person as may be Appointed Paymaster to such Corps, who shall Account to the Individuals for the Balance of Pay due to them respectively -

---

Head Quarters Fort Randolph 4th Augt. '94

The Pioneers are to be incoporated until further orders and to receive One Ration and an half Per Diem, & therefore not to be included in the Company Provision Returns for the present-

The Troops are to draw and Cook Provisions for the Day after tomorrow, i.e. the 6th Instant, inclusive and to be compleated to 24 Rounds of Ammunition Per Man, and Two spare flints. Their Arms & in Perfect Order for immediate Action -

The Officers will be held responsible for any Neglect or Deficiency, he will therefore make the closest inspection into their State -

---

Head Quarters, Grand Glaize - 8th. August 1794 -

The Commander in Chief Congratulates the Federal Army upon taking Possession of the Grand Emporium of the hostile Indians of the West, The Extensive and highly cultivated fields & Gardens on the Margin of these beautiful Rivers, show us that they were the Work of many hands, and afford a Pleasing Prospect of bountiful supplies of Graind & - the Troops Progress towards the Lakes -

The Quarter Master General will direct his Deputy to Issue One Gill of Whiskey to every Non Commission'd Officer & Soldier belonging to the Legion this Evening -

The Arms that are loaded and from which the Charges cannot be Drawn, are to be discharged at five OClock this Afternoon - The Signal will be a Gun from the Park- Should any Person or Persons whomsoever presevere in the disorderly Practice of firing on any pretext whatever, except at an Enemy, without Permission from Head Quarters, or within hearing of the Camp, or line of March, shall be immediately confined, and Punished agreeable to the Rules, and Articles of War, for giving a false Alarm - This Order to be read at the head of each Corps, at retreat beat this Evening, to the end that no Person belonging to the Legion, to the mounted Volunttors, or followers of the Army, may plead Ignorance thereof - No Person shall be Permitted to pass the Chain of Centinels except a Commission'd Officer or Party is along, as the Enemy will most certainly hover round the Camp, in hopes of surprizing or taking Prisoners.

Head Quarters Grand Glaize 9th. August 1794

An Extra fatigue of One Hundred & Sixty Non Commission'd Officers and Privates will Parade at 9 OClock furnished with Axes for the Purpose of Cutting Logs for the Block Hourses and Picquets -

The Commander in Chief requests the Commanding Officers of Wings to examine the Lines and where they discover any Deficiency to Order it to be immediately repaired - Major Burbeck and the Artillery Officers will Superintend the working Parties employed in raising the block Houses &c - The Pioneers will proceed to open the Road, and to level the Banks on each Side of the Miami, at the Ford, in order to facilitate the Passage of the Waggons -

---

Head Quarters, Grand Glaize 10th. August 1794 -

Independent of the present fatigue each Wing will immediately furnish a Sufficient fatigue for cutting, and Planting the Picquets of the Curtain for enclosing the Works, each Picquet to be 15 feet long, and at least 12 Inches over at the smallest end - The Wings will complete their proportion of Picqueting in the same Order as they form the Encampment - The Commanding Officers of Wings will please to attend this essential business -

---

Head Quarters Grand Glaize - 13th - August 1794

The State of the Arms and Ammunition are to be strictly Inspected and where it appears absolutely Necessary for exchanging any of the fixed Ammunity it must be done at five OClock this Afternoon, so as to complete each Men to Twenty Four Rounds

All the heavy Baggage with the Waggons must be Deposited within or under cover of the Works, so that the Army may move as light as Possible - The Pioneers are to assemble at the Ford at Ten OClock this Morning with all their Necessary tools and under the direction of the Sub Legionary Quarter Masters in opening a Road - Captain Gibby will advance in front with his Spies, and March the best Way-

---

Head Quarters, Deposit Camp - 19th August 1794

The Army will March tomorrow Morning at five OClock agreeable to the constant order of March, with this difference; That the Columns shall March two deep and in as close Order as Circumstances will admit of, being totally divested of Baggage, the Center will be left free for the Artillery and spare Ammunition - The Officers and Men shall dress in their proper Uniforms - The Troops will on the March be ordered Occasionally to form in two lines to receive the Enemy in front - The Manoeuvres will be the same as constantly Practised, Should Circumstances render it Necessary to Order the Troops to Strip - it will be done by the Commander in Chief, but it shall not be done but by his positive Order -

Captain Pike will take Command of the Camp and every Department are to be subject to his Order -

---

Head Quarters, infront of the Field of Battle
21st of August 1794 -

A Court of enquiry to consist five Members will Sit immediately, to enquire and determine, whether Anthony Lassell comes under the Character of a Spie, having been discovered Secreted & Painted within the Lines, two hours after the Defeat of the

Savages in the Action of Yesterday -
Colol. Hamtramck - President - Lieut. Wade, Judge Advocate.

Head Quarters, Bank of Miami - 23rd. Augt. 1794

The Commander in Chief, takes this Opportunity to congratulate The Federal Army upon the Brilliant Success in the Action of the 20th Instant, against the whole combined force of the hostile Savages, aided by a Body of the Militia of Detroit, and Countenanced by the British Garrison and Post close in their Rear: beyond which the fugitives fled with disorder Precipitation and Dismay, leaving their Packs Provisions and Plunder in their Encampment in the rear of that Post -

The Indians to all Appearances have totally Abandoned their Settlements quite to the Mouth of the River, and their Villages and Corn Fields being consumed and destroyed in every direction, even under the influence of the Guns of Fort Miami - Facts which must produce a conviction to the Minds of the Savages that the British have niether the Power nor inclination to afford them that Protection they had been Taught to expect; That on the Contrary a Numberous Garrison well supplied with Artillery have been compelled to remain tacit Spectators of the General Conflagration round them, and their Flag displayed to the Disgrace of the British, and to the Honour of the American Arms -

The Commander in Chief therefore requests the Army in General, and every Commissiond Officer in Particular from the General down to the Ensign to accept of mos grateful Thanks for their good conduct, example and braverry, upon the late Glorious Occasion: and which shall be faithfully and Particularly mentioned in his Official Communications, to the honour and Satisfaction of every Officer whose Rank & Station placed his Conduct in a Conspicuous point of View, and which was observed with Pleasure and Gratitude by the General - Nothing now remains but to Pay those Military honours due to the Manes of those Dead Heroes, who purchas'd Victory with their precious blood, among whom have to lament the Early Death of that Great and Gallant Officer Captain Mis Campbell, and the Intriped Lieut Towels - Three Rounds of Shells from the Artillery, will be Discharged at Twelve OClock - the funeral Ceremony after a Solemn Dirge, performed by the Music - The Troops remaining under Arms in their present Position: It will also serve as a Signal for the Army to take up the Line of March, which will be in the Same Order, but inverted as that by which we Advanced -

---

Head Quarters - Grand Glaize 28th August 1794 -

The Quarter master General will Issue One Whiskey to every Man belonging to the Federal Army, this Morning, as a small Compensation for the fatigue they have for several Days experienced Major Genl. Scott will direct his Quarter Mast to attend Accordingly with the Necessary Returns

The Commander in Chief wishes it to be clearly Understood, that whenever he has Mentioned, or may Mention, the Federal Army in General Orders, that, that Term Legion comprehends the Regular Troops agreeable to their Organization by the President of the United States, and by which appellation they are known and recognized upon all Occasions when Acting by themselves & Separate from the Mounted Volunteers -

As the Army will probably remain on this Ground for some Days, Vaults must be immediately made, & every Precaution taken to preserve the Encampment clean and healthy -

The Legion will be reviewed the Day after tomorrow at ten OClock - In the interim the Arms must be cleaned & burnished, and the Cloathing of the Soldiery repaired and Washed so as to appear in the most Military Condition possible; but in this Necessary business great Caution must be used by the Commanding Officers of Wings not to permit too many Men at One time to take their locks off or to be engaged in Washington -

All the Horses belonging to the Qr Mr. Genl. or Contractors Departments, must be return'd this Afternoon at four OClock -

---

Head Quarters Grand Glaize 31st August 1794

A General Court Martial consisting of Five Members will Sit this Morning at Ten OClock for the Trial of all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them - Major Shaylor President, Lieut. Wade Judge Advocate - The Parties & Evidences to have Notice to attend -

The disorderly and dangerous Practice of Permiting the Soldier to pass the chain of Centinels on pretence of going in quest of Vegetables can no longer be suffered - In future on the Issuing Days only, one Man from each Mess, properly armed and Commanded by the Sub Legionary Quarter Master, shall be sent as a Detachment for Vegetables - and to March at Nine OClock in the Morning -

The Pack Horses shall forage under the Direction of the Squadron of Dragoons - Every Precaution must be taken to Guard against Surprize -

Any Non Commissioned Officer or Soldier found half a Mile without the Chain of Centinels, without a Pass Signed by the Commandant of a Wing or Sub Legion, or from Head Quarters shall be Deemed a Deserter, and punished accordingly.

Any Centinel Suffering a Non Commission'd Officer of Private to pass without such a Written Permission, except a Party on Command, shall receive 50 Lashes for each and every Violation of this Order -

A Fatigue party of 300 Non Commissiond Officers & Privates with a proper proportion of Commission'd Officers will Parade tomorrow Morning at Seven OCloc, furnished with 100 Axes, 100 Picks & 100 Spades and Shovels, & to carry their Arms; under the Command of Major Burbeck -

---

Head Quarters - Grand Glaize - 1st. Sept. 1794

At the Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Shaylor is President - Ezekiel Donaldson, a Private in Capt Hughs's Company, was tried for attempting to Desert his Post-

The Court having taken into consideration the Evidence Adduced, are of opinion that the Prisoner is Guilty of a Breach of the Rules & Articles of War and Sentence him to receive 100 Lashes, at four different times - The Commander in Chief confirms the foregoing Sentence of the Genl. Court Martial, & orders that the Punishment be inflicted on Donaldson at Nine OClock and to be repeated Daily at that time, untill Compleated - The Genl. Court Martial whereof Major Shaylor was President is dissolved -

---

Head Quarters, Grand Glaize - 3d. September 1794 -

Lieut Robt. Lee of the 2d Sub Legion is hereby appointed Adjutant & Qr Master of the Garrison of Fort Defiance, & is to be consider'd & respected accordingly - A Court of enquiry of [?] will sit at the Presidants Tent, at Ten OClock tomorrow Morning to consist of five Members to investigate certain facts respecting a certain Horse now in Possession of Mr Wells, found or taken from the Enemy by Strong a Private of the 1st Sub Legion on or about the - - - Ultimo - - Colol. Strong President - Lieut. Wade Judge Advocate -

Genl. Scott will nominate two Officers of the Mounted Volunteers, and the Adjutant Genl. two of the Legion who with the President shall constitute the Court - The Parties & Evidences to have Notice to Attend -

---

Head Quarters Grand Glaize 4th. Sept. 1794

The Unsoldierly condition in which the Guards furnished by the right and left Wing appear on the Parade, can no longer be permitted - The Camp being for the present Stationary, the Guards must assume a more Soldierly Appearance - The field Officer of the Day will attend to this Business, The Light Infantry and Rifle Companies constituting the Picquet Guard of the Army - Pro. Tem.

The Commanding Officers thereof are to turn out their respective Guards to the Field officer of the Day & receive his Orders -

---

Head Quarters Grand Glaize, September 12th. 1794

Doctor Allison will examine the Sic, and Wounded and Make an immediately returns of all such as are not able to March or Capable of active Duty in the Field, these Shall compose part of the Garrison of Fort Defiance, in Addition to the Artillery, and Infantry heretofore Assigned for that Duty -

The Company's Axes are to be immediately Ground and put in good order; The same Number of Pioneers, composed of the best Ax Men, employed in opening the Roads to this place, are to be drafted, and to Parade at 7 OClock tomorrow Morning, under the S. Legionary Qr. Masters, furnished with two Days Provisions, Captain Kibbys Spies will compose the Evening Party, and serve as Guides - A Waggon with the Necessary Tools, will Accompany them as Usual -

---

Head Quarters Grand Glaize 13th Sept '94

The Army will March tomorrow Morning exactly at 7 OClock, the line of March will be the same as in the March from Green Ville to this Place - Major Prices Corps will form the Van Guard - One Battalion of Brigadier General Todds Brigade the rear & remainder of his Command on the extreme right Flanks; The left will be Secur'd by the Miamis - The Horses are to be distributed to the respective Corps this Afternoon. The Stores belonging to the Qr. Master Generals Department, must be packed, or loaded this Afternoon -

The Scarcity of Horses in the Qr. Mr. Department renders it indespensibly Necessary, that all such as now in the Possession of any Officer or Officers, except those that will be Assigned to the respective Corps be immediately Delivord to Captain Bingham -

---

Head Quarters, Miami Villages 19th Sept. 1794

The Legion will Parade for Review and to hear Divine Service on Sunday Morning at 10 OClock in the most Soldierly condition possible - The Guards will not be relieved, until after Review and Service -

All the Publick Horses must be Delivered immediately to Captain Benham, those belonging to the Contractor or to their Agent, and the whole to be readiness to proceed under an Escort to Green Ville at Sun Rise on the 21st Instant -

---

Head Quarters, Miami Villages, 20th. Sept. '94

At the particular request of Capt. Brock of the 4th Sub Legion a Court of Enquiry consisting of Three Members will sit at 10 OClock this Morning to investigate certain specified charges, assertions, or insinuations made or Expressed by Capt. Benham, the Pack Horse Master of the Legion, against the Character of the said Brock - And report the facts with their opinion thereon to the Commander in Chief by 6 OClock this Afternoon -

Colol. Hamtramck President - Lieutenant Wade Judge Advocate - The Parties and Evidences to have Notice to Attend -

---

Head Quarters, Miami Villages 21st Sept. 1794

Each Wing will furnish One Hundred fatigue Men with a Due Proportion of Commission'd and Non Commission'd Officers, in Addition to the Pioneers to Parade at 7 OClock every Morning until further Orders, under the Command of Major Burbeck, furnished with such Tools as he may direct -

---

Head Quarters, Miami Villages, Sept. 22d 1794

The Contractors will Issue full Allowance of Flour & Beef to all the Army in future & also the other component parts of the Ration, when in his power, with the Arrearages -

The Legion being Stationary for the present and the Dragoon Horses low in flesh the Patrole will be dispensed with, Until further orders.

The Court of inquiry whereof Colonel Hamtramck was President is dissolved -

A General Court Martial consisting of Five Members will convene at 9 OClock tomorrow Morning, for the Trial of all such Prisoners as may be brought before them - Captain Ford President - Lieut. Wade, Judge Advocate - The Parties, and Evidences to have notice to attend.

Head Quarters, Miami Villages September 24th 1794

The General Court Martial whereof Captain Ford is President will sit Tomorrow Morning at Nine OClock for the Trial of Cornet Blue, upon certain Charges exhibited against him by Ensign Johnston -

Joseph Ferrill of Capt. Priors Compy, is liberated from Confinement, and to Join, and do Duty in said Company - -

The Legion will Finish it's Program and so that Either Governor or Legislature
to Defend in the most definite condition possible - the Governor will do
[illegible], until after Review of Governor -
The Public Works must be Delivered successfully by Corporation Commission,
belonging to the Commission on to this [illegible], and are ready to be mentioned, be
and never a Reason to Grant, Either as the Man or the Real Property -

---

At the particular request of Judge, Brock at the 5th Ward a Group of
Economy Association of Three Counties will ask to [illegible] Commission to [illegible]
[illegible] Tried Observing, Conferences, or Conventions [illegible] Experiments [illegible]
Business, the Work Power Power of the Legislature, [illegible] the Number of [illegible]
Minor - [illegible] the Funds from the Counties Treasury [illegible] Commission [illegible]
[illegible] look this Commission -
Judge, Hammock [illegible] - Accountants [illegible] - [illegible]
Evidence to have Working [illegible] -

Mark Fine, will Finish On Working Engine Men with a Co Laborer of Long
Isolated and Can Observe and Learn, In addition to the Funds to Finish [illegible]
Office Study Learning [illegible] Funds Study, under the Command of Major [illegible]
[illegible] with Funds as he may Decide -

The Commissioners with Their Full Information [illegible] to [illegible]
[illegible] the Other Responsible [illegible] Authority which is [illegible]
[illegible] -
The Legion being Stationary for [illegible] Process and the Engineer Corps [illegible]
Finish the Program will be Carried with [illegible] Full [illegible] -
The Court of Inquiry [illegible] Commission Hearings with [illegible] -
A Special Court Martial Commission of Five Members will [illegible]
Morrow Morning, for the Trial of all Cases [illegible] on [illegible]
Capable Men Therein - [illegible] Men [illegible] - [illegible]
to Have Authority to Arrest.

The General Court Martial [illegible] Organization [illegible] Headquarters will [illegible]
[illegible] at Mass Officer for the Trial of Cases [illegible] Men [illegible]
[illegible] by Brigadier General -
[illegible] Special or Court Martial Cases [illegible] in Accordance [illegible]
[illegible] Rules in Court Martial -

Robert Bowles in the employ of the Contractor is, hereby Sentenced by the said Court Martial to ask Pardon of Mr. Sloane in Presence of the Men now employ'd by the Contractors on this Ground -

The Commander in Chief confirms the foregoing Sentences, and Orders that it take place accordingly this Evening at retreat beating -

An Additional draught of two good Axe Men from each Company are to Assist the Artificers in preparing timber for the fortifications, and to be a Standing fatigue untill further Orders - And shall have one half Rations per Man, Per Diem in Addition to their Rations, for this extra Duty -

---

The next entry of September 28th is of a court martial, but because it is imcomplete, is not included. No orders included in the partial part of the order.

END OF VOLUME I

4181